



US010617752B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Chiang et al.**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 10,617,752 B2**  
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Apr. 14, 2020**

(54) **INACTIVATED CANINE INFLUENZA  
VACCINES AND METHODS OF MAKING  
AND USES THEREOF**

(71) Applicant: **BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM  
ANIMAL HEALTH USA INC.,**  
Duluth, GA (US)

(72) Inventors: **Yu-Wei Chiang**, Athen, GA (US);  
**David Cureton**, Alpharetta, GA (US);  
**Herve Poulet**, Sainte Foy-les Lyon  
(FR)

(73) Assignee: **BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM  
ANIMAL HEALTH USA INC.,**  
Duluth, GA (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this  
patent is extended or adjusted under 35  
U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **15/846,735**

(22) PCT Filed: **Jun. 23, 2016**

(86) PCT No.: **PCT/US2016/038944**

§ 371 (c)(1),

(2) Date: **Dec. 19, 2017**

(87) PCT Pub. No.: **WO2016/210083**

PCT Pub. Date: **Dec. 29, 2016**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2018/0250382 A1 Sep. 6, 2018

#### **Related U.S. Application Data**

(60) Provisional application No. 62/298,285, filed on Feb.  
22, 2016, provisional application No. 62/185,266,  
filed on Jun. 26, 2015.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**A61K 39/145** (2006.01)

**A61P 31/16** (2006.01)

**G01N 33/569** (2006.01)

**A61K 39/12** (2006.01)

**A61K 39/00** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... **A61K 39/145** (2013.01); **A61K 39/12**  
(2013.01); **A61P 31/16** (2018.01); **G01N**  
**33/56983** (2013.01); **A61K 2039/5252**  
(2013.01); **A61K 2039/552** (2013.01); **A61K**  
**2039/55505** (2013.01); **A61K 2039/55566**  
(2013.01); **A61K 2039/70** (2013.01); **C12N**  
**2760/16134** (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

None

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

#### **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2008/0075736 A1\* 3/2008 Crawford ..... A61K 39/145  
424/186.1

2010/0285063 A1 11/2010 Cho et al.

2014/0286979 A1 9/2014 Li et al.

2018/0250382 A1\* 9/2018 Chiang ..... A61K 39/145

#### **FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

AU 2013 205112 B2 4/2013

KR 20140129821 A 11/2014

#### **OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

Weber et al. (Journal of Infection. 2008; 57: 361-373).\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 31 with UniProt db access No. A0A088LHI2\_9INFA Nov. 2014 by Dalziel et al.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 35 with UniProt db access No. A0A088LUP3\_9INFA Nov. 2014 by Dalziel et al.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 39 with UniProt db access No. I6YLA9\_9INFA Oct. 2012 by Pecoraro et al.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 33 with UniProt db access No. A0A088LIO4\_9INFA Nov. 2014 by Dalziel et al.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 37 with UniProt db access No. A0A088LIO4\_9INFA Nov. 2014 by Dalziel et al.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 41 with UniProt db access No. E9P782\_9INFA by Bennett et al Apr. 2011.\*

Voorhees et al. (Emerging Infectious Diseases. Dec. 2017; 23 (12): 1950-1957).\*

Hanson et al. ("Canine Influenza" Sep. 2016; Clinicians Brief, University of Georgia: 97-103).\*

Song et al. (Journal of General Virology. 2011; 92: 2350-2355).\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 1 with GenEmbl db access No. KC755906 by Jeoung et al Jun. 2013.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 2 with UniProt db access No. A0A0A7HMJ2\_9INFA by Kim et al Mar. 2015.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 3 with GenEmbl db access No. KC755906 by Jeoung et al Jun. 2013.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 3 with GenEmbl db access No. KT002536 by Killian et al Jun. 2, 2015.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 4 with UniProt db access No. A0A0A7HMJ2\_9INFA by Kim et al Mar. 2015.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 5 with GenEmbl db access No. KC755906 by Jeoung et al Jun. 2013.\*

(Continued)

*Primary Examiner* — Shanon A. Foley

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Judy Jarecki-Black;  
Suzanne Shope

(57) **ABSTRACT**

The present invention relates to canine influenza virus strains, and vaccines and compositions. The present invention also relates to reagents and methods allowing their detection, methods of vaccination as well as methods of producing these reagents and vaccines.

**13 Claims, 21 Drawing Sheets**

**Specification includes a Sequence Listing.**

(56)

**References Cited****OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 5 with GenEmbl db access No. KT002536 by Killian et al Jun. 2, 2015.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 6 with Geneseq db access No. AZP37098 by Li et al Jan. 2012.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 6 with UniProt db access No. A0A0A7HMJ2\_9INFA by Kim et al Mar. 2015.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 7 with GenEmbl db access No. KT002536 by Killian et al Jun. 2, 2015.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 8 with UniProt db access No. R9QHN7\_9INFA by Wang et al Sep. 2013.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 9 with GenEmbl db access No. KT002536 by Killian et al Jun. 2, 2015.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 10 with UniProt db access No. R9QHN7\_9INFA by Wang et al Sep. 2013.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 11 with GenEmbl db access No. KT002536 by Killian et al Jun. 2, 2015.\*

Alignment of SEQ ID No. 12 with UniProt db access No. R9QHN7\_9INFA by Wang et al Sep. 2013.\*

Lee et al. (Veterinary Microbiology. 2010; 143: 184-188).\*

Song et al. (Emerg. Infect. Dis., 2008, 14: 741-746).

Li et al. (Infection, Genetics and Evolution, 2010; 10(8): 1286-1288).

PCT International Search Report (ISR) for related PCT/US2016/038944 dated Jan. 10, 2017.

Database UniProt; Mar. 4, 2015; accession No. A0A0A7HMJ2; XP-002764213 (ISR D2).

IDatabase UniProt; May 29, 2013; accession No. M4YR12; XP-002764214 (ISR D3).

Database UniProt; Sep. 18, 2013; accession No. R9QHN7; XP-002764215 (ISR D4).

Database UniProt; Apr. 7, 2013; accession No. KC755906; XP-002764216 (ISR D5).

Database UniProt; Dec. 15, 2014; accession No. KP137812; XP-002764217 (ISR D6).

N. N. ("FAQ about the H3N2 strain of canine influenza" Apr. 14, 2015, p. 2PP, XP055319437, retrieved from the internet: URL: [https://ahdc.vet.cornell.edu/docs/H3N2\\_FAQ\\_041415.pdf](https://ahdc.vet.cornell.edu/docs/H3N2_FAQ_041415.pdf) [retrieved on Nov. 15, 2016] (ISR D7).

Anonymous: "Update on H3N2 Canine influenza (Dog Flu) Virus: News (Flu): CDC", Apr. 28, 2015, p. 1, XP055319460, retrieved from the Internet: URL: <https://www.cdc.gov/flu/news/canine-influenza-sequencing.htm> [retrieved on Nov. 15, 2016] (ISR D8).

Young Kang et al. "H3N2 canine influenza virus causes severe morbidity in dogs with induction of genes related to inflammation and apoptosis", Veterinary Research, vol. 4, No. 1, 92, Jan. 1, 2013, pp. 1-12 (ISR D10).

Database UniProt; Jun. 30, 2015; accession No. KT002538; XP-002764218 (ISR D11).

David K Cureton: "An Inactivated H3N2 Canine Influenza Virus (CIV) Vaccine Aids in the Prevention of Clinical Disease and Virus Shedding in Dogs Challenged with Virulent H3N2 C", Intern J Appl Res Vet Med, vol. 14, No. 2, Jan. 2016, pp. 128-134. (ISR D12).

Merck Animal Health: "Merck Animal Health Pioneers H3N2 Canine Influenza Vaccine", Nov. 20, 2015 pp. 5PP (ISR D13).

\* cited by examiner

Figure 1A

| SEQ ID NO: | Type    | Gene Description                                                    |
|------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | DNA     | DNA encoding HA protein from #4 isolate (in eggs) of H3N2 CIV       |
| 2          | Protein | HA protein from #4 isolate (in eggs) of H3N2 CIV                    |
| 3          | DNA     | DNA encoding HA protein from #4 isolate (in MDCK cells) of H3N2 CIV |
| 4          | Protein | HA protein from #4 isolate (in MDCK cells) of H3N2 CIV              |
| 5          | DNA     | DNA encoding HA protein from #8 isolate (in eggs) of H3N2 CIV       |
| 6          | Protein | HA protein from #8 isolate (in eggs) of H3N2 CIV                    |
| 7          | DNA     | DNA encoding NA protein from #4 isolate (in eggs) of H3N2 CIV       |
| 8          | Protein | NA protein from #4 isolate (in eggs) of H3N2 CIV                    |
| 9          | DNA     | DNA encoding NA protein from #4 isolate (in MDCK cells) of H3N2 CIV |
| 10         | Protein | NA protein from #4 isolate (in MDCK cells) of H3N2 CIV              |
| 11         | DNA     | DNA encoding NA protein from #8 isolate (in eggs) of H3N2 CIV       |
| 12         | Protein | NA protein from #8 isolate (in eggs) of H3N2 CIV                    |
| 13         | oligo   | H3N2 NA FWD: 5'-GGG ACC ACG CTG AAC AAT AA-3'                       |
| 14         | oligo   | H3N2 NA REV: 5'-TGA AAC GGA ACA CCC AAC TC -3'                      |
| 15         | oligo   | H3N8 NA FWD: 5'-GTT CGC CCT CAG AAT GTA GAA-3'                      |
| 16         | oligo   | H3N8 NA REV: 5'-CCT ATA CGG ACT TCG ATC CTT TAT T-3'                |
| 17         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.HA.390R                                                     |
| 18         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.HA.259F                                                     |
| 19         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.HA.743F                                                     |
| 20         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.HA.1276F                                                    |
| 21         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.HA.1569F                                                    |
| 22         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.HA.871R                                                     |
| 23         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.HA.1408R                                                    |
| 24         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.NA.429F                                                     |
| 25         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.NA.484R                                                     |
| 26         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.NA.975F                                                     |
| 27         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.NA.1023R                                                    |
| 28         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.1229F                                                       |
| 29         | oligo   | Ca.H3N2.1279R                                                       |

Figure 1B

| SEQ ID NO: | type    | Gene Description                                                                          |
|------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 30         | DNA     | DNA encoding HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain A/Ca/CT/85863/11 (GenBank KM359807.1)          |
| 31         | protein | HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain A/Ca/CT/85863/11 (GenBank AIN25426.1)                       |
| 32         | DNA     | DNA encoding NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain A/Ca/CT/85863/11                               |
| 33         | protein | NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain A/Ca/CT/85863/11                                            |
| 34         | DNA     | DNA encoding HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain A/canine/NY/120106.2/2011 (GenBank KM359803.1) |
| 35         | protein | HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain A/canine/NY/120106.2/2011 (GenBank AIN25422.1)              |
| 36         | DNA     | DNA encoding NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain A/canine/NY/120106.2/2011 (GenBank KM359831.1) |
| 37         | protein | NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain A/canine/NY/120106.2/2011 (GenBank AIN25464.1)              |
| 38         | DNA     | DNA encoding HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain WY/86033/07                                    |
| 39         | protein | HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain WY/86033/07                                                 |
| 40         | DNA     | DNA encoding NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain WY/86033/07                                    |
| 41         | protein | NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain WY/86033/07                                                 |
| 42         | DNA     | DNA encoding NA protein (SEQ ID NO:37) of H3N8 CIV strain A/canine/NY/120106              |

Figure 2

Real-time RT-PCR genotyping of CIVs

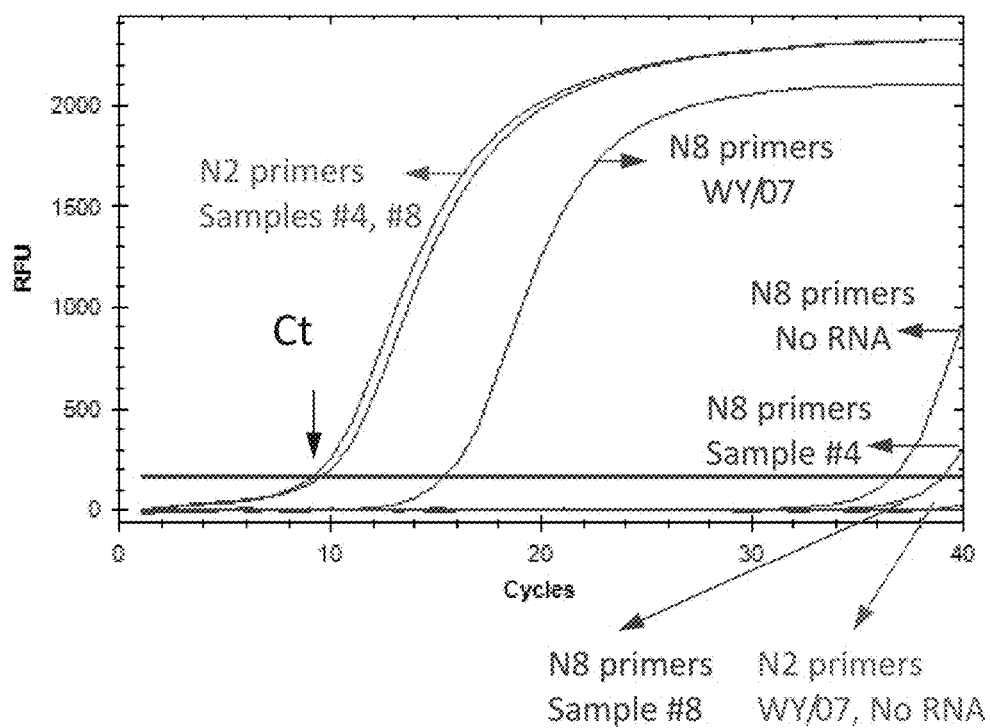


Figure 3

Sensitivity of the subtyping assay

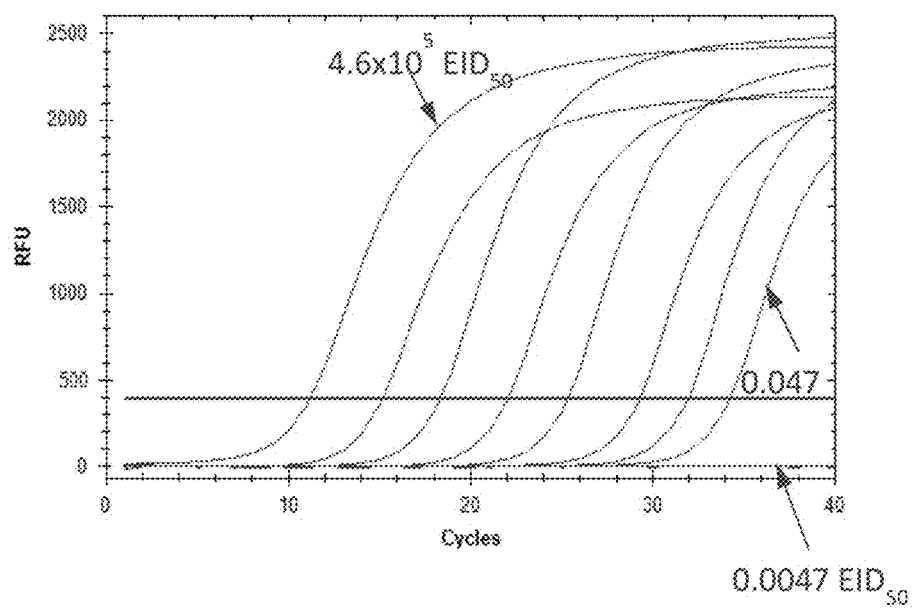
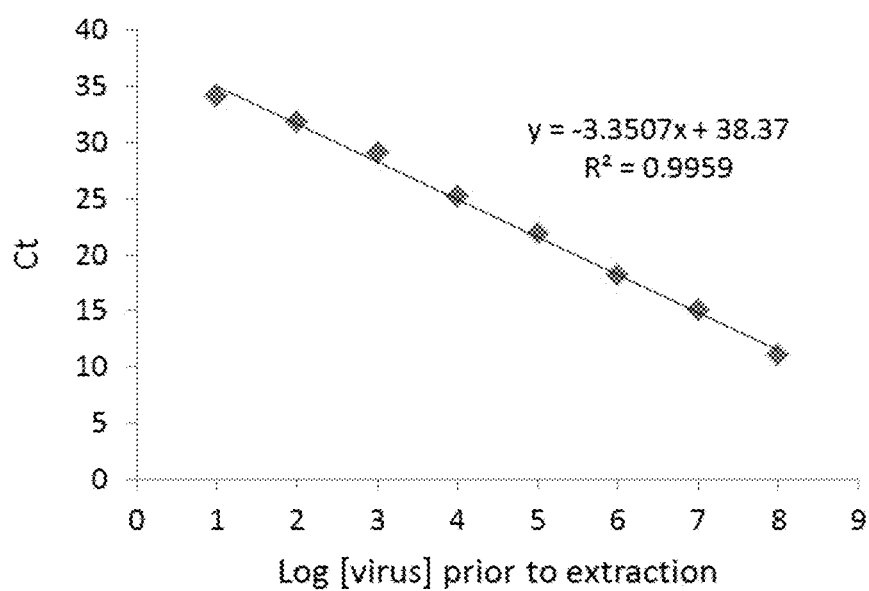
Detection limit =  $0.047 \text{ EID}_{50}$  units

Figure 4

Efficiency of the subtyping assay



Amplification factor = 1.99

Efficiency = 98.81

Figure 5A

**Protein sequence alignment of HA protein of H3N2 and sequence identity**

|             |       | 1                                                     | 50  |
|-------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (1)   | MRTVIALSYIFCLAFQCNLLGNENNAATLCLGHHAVPNGTMVETITDDQI    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (1)   | MRTVIALSYIFCLAFQCNLLGNENNAATLCLGHHAVPNGTMVETITDDQI    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (1)   | MRTVIALSYIFCLAFQCNLLGNENNAATLCLGHHAVPNGTMVETITDDQI    |     |
|             |       | 51                                                    | 100 |
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (51)  | EVTNATELVQNSTGKICNNPHKILDGRDCTLIDALLGDPHCDVFNQETW     |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (51)  | EVTNATELVQNSTGKICNNPHKILDGRDCTLIDALLGDPHCDVFNQETW     |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (51)  | EVTNATELVQNSTGKICNNPHKILDGRDCTLIDALLGDPHCDVFNQETW     |     |
|             |       | 101                                                   | 150 |
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (101) | DLFVERSNAPFSNCPYPCVDPDYASLRSIVASSSGTLEFITEGFTWAGVTQNG |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (101) | DLFVERSNAPFSNCPYPCVDPDYASLRSIVASSSGTLEFITEGFTWAGVTQNG |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (101) | DLFVERSNAPFSNCPYPCVDPDYASLRSIVASSSGTLEFITEGFTWAGVTQNG |     |
|             |       | 151                                                   | 200 |
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (151) | GSGACKRGFANSFFSRINWLTKSCNTYPVLNVTMPNNNNFCKLYINGVHH    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (151) | GSGACKRGFANSFFSRINWLTKSCNTYPVLNVTMPNNNNFCKLYINGVHH    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (151) | GSGACKRGFANSFFSRINWLTKSCNTYPVLNVTMPNNNNFCKLYINGVHH    |     |
|             |       | 201                                                   | 250 |
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (201) | PSTNQEQTSLYIQASGRVTVSTRRSQOTIIPNIGSRPLVRGQSGRISVY     |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (201) | PSTNQEQTSLYIQASGRVTVSTRRSQOTIIPNIGSRPLVRGQSGRISVY     |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (201) | PSTNQEQTSLYIQASGRVTVSTRRSQOTIIPNIGSRPLVRGQSGRISVY     |     |
|             |       | 251                                                   | 300 |
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (251) | TIVKPGDILVINSNGNLIAPRGYFMRHIGKSSIMRSDAPIDTCISECITP    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (251) | TIVKPGDILVINSNGNLIAPRGYFMRHIGKSSIMRSDAPIDTCISECITP    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (251) | TIVKPGDILVINSNGNLIAPRGYFMRHIGKSSIMRSDAPIDTCISECITP    |     |
|             |       | 301                                                   | 350 |
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (301) | NGSIPNEKPFQNVNKITYGACPKYVEQNTLKLATGMRNVPEPQTRGLFGA    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (301) | NGSIPNEKPFQNVNKITYGACPKYVEQNTLKLATGMRNVPEPQTRGLFGA    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (301) | NGSIPNEKPFQNVNKITYGACPKYVEQNTLKLATGMRNVPEPQTRGLFGA    |     |
|             |       | 351                                                   | 400 |
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (351) | IAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRRQNSEGTGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLN RV   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (351) | IAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRRQNSEGTGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLN RV   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (351) | IAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFRRQNSEGTGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGKLN RV   |     |
|             |       | 401                                                   | 450 |
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (401) | IEKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLERYVEDTKVDLWSYNAELLVALENQ    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (401) | IEKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLERYVEDTKVDLWSYNAELLVALENQ    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (401) | IEKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGRIQDLERYVEDTKVDLWSYNAELLVALENQ    |     |
|             |       | 451                                                   | 500 |
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (451) | NTIDLTDSMNKLFENTRRQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIYHKCDNACIESIRNG     |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (451) | NTIDLTDSMNKLFENTRRQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIYHKCDNACIESIRNG     |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (451) | NTIDLTDSMNKLFENTRRQLRENAEDMGNGCFKIYHKCDNACIESIRNG     |     |
|             |       | 501                                                   | 550 |
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (501) | TYDNNIYRDEAVNNRFQIKGVLEKSGYKDWILWISFAISCFLLCVVLLGF    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (501) | TYDNNIYRDEAVNNRFQIKGVLEKSGYKDWILWISFAISCFLLCVVLLGF    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (501) | TYDNNIYRDEAVNNRFQIKGVLEKSGYKDWILWISFAISCFLLCVVLLGF    |     |
|             |       | 551                                                   | 566 |
| SEQ ID NO:2 | (551) | IMWACQRCNIRCNICI                                      |     |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | (551) | IMWACQRCNIRCNICI                                      |     |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | (551) | IMWACQRCNIRCNICI                                      |     |

Sequence identity:

SEQ ID NO:2 v. SEQ ID NO:4: 99.6%

SEQ ID NO:2 v. SEQ ID NO:6: 99.6%

SEQ ID NO:4 v. SEQ ID NO:6: 99.6%



Figure 5B

**DNA sequence alignment of polynucleotide encoding  
HA protein of H3N2 and sequence identity**

|             |       | 1                                                    | 50  |
|-------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1)   | ATGAAAACGTGTTATTGCTTTTAAGCTATATTTTCTGCCTGGCTTTTGGTCA |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1)   | ATGAAAACGTGTTATTGCTTTTAAGCTATATTTTCTGCCTGGCTTTTGGTCA |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1)   | ATGAAAACGTGTTATTGCTTTTAAGCTATATTTTCTGCCTGGCTTTTGGTCA |     |
|             |       | 51                                                   | 100 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (51)  | GAATCTTCTAGGAAATGAAAATAATGCTGCAACACTATGCCTGGGACATC   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (51)  | GAATCTTCTAGGAAATGAAAATAATGCTGCAACACTATGCCTGGGACATC   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (51)  | GAATCTTCTAGGAAATGAAAATAATGCTGCAACACTATGCCTGGGACATC   |     |
|             |       | 101                                                  | 150 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (101) | ATGCAGTGCCGAACGGGACAATGGTGAAAACATATCACAGACGATCAAATT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (101) | ATGCAGTGCCGAACGGGACAATGGTGAAAACATATCACAGACGATCAAATT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (101) | ATGCAGTGCCGAACGGGACAATGGTGAAAACATATCACAGACGATCAAATT  |     |
|             |       | 151                                                  | 200 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (151) | GAGGTGACCAACGCCACCGAGCTAGTCCAAAACCTCCTCAACAGGGAAAAT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (151) | GAGGTGACCAACGCCACCGAGCTAGTCCAAAACCTCCTCAACAGGGAAAAT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (151) | GAGGTGACCAACGCCACCGAGCTAGTCCAAAACCTCCTCAACAGGGAAAAT  |     |
|             |       | 201                                                  | 250 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (201) | ATGCAACAATCCCCACAAGATTCTTGATGGGAGGGACTGCACACTAATAG   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (201) | ATGCAACAATCCCCACAAGATTCTTGATGGGAGGGACTGCACACTAATAG   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (201) | ATGCAACAATCCCCACAAGATTCTTGATGGGAGGGACTGCACACTAATAG   |     |
|             |       | 251                                                  | 300 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (251) | ATGCCCTACTAGGGGACCCACACTGTGACCTCTTCCAAAATGAGACATGG   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (251) | ATGCCCTACTAGGGGACCCACACTGTGACCTCTTCCAAAATGAGACATGG   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (251) | ATGCCCTACTAGGGGACCCACACTGTGACCTCTTCCAAAATGAGACATGG   |     |
|             |       | 301                                                  | 350 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (301) | GACCTTTTTGTGGAACGAAGCAATGCTTTTAGCAATTGTTACCCTTATGA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (301) | GACCTTTTTGTGGAACGAAGCAATGCTTTTAGCAATTGTTACCCTTATGA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (301) | GACCTTTTTGTGGAACGAAGCAATGCTTTTAGCAATTGTTACCCTTATGA   |     |
|             |       | 351                                                  | 400 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (351) | TGTACCAGACTATGCATCCCTCCGATCCATAGTTGCATCATCAGGCACAT   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (351) | TGTACCAGACTATGCATCCCTCCGATCCATAGTTGCATCATCAGGCACAT   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (351) | TGTACCAGACTATGCATCCCTCCGATCCATAGTTGCATCATCAGGCACAT   |     |
|             |       | 401                                                  | 450 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (401) | TGGAGTTCATCACTGAAGGTTTCACTTGGGCAGGAGTAACTCAAAATGGA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (401) | TGGAGTTCATCACTGAAGGTTTCACTTGGGCAGGAGTAACTCAAAATGGA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (401) | TGGAGTTCATCACTGAAGGTTTCACTTGGGCAGGAGTAACTCAAAATGGA   |     |
|             |       | 451                                                  | 500 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (451) | GGAAGCGGTGCTTGTAAGGAGGGACCTGCTAATAGTTTCTTCAGTAGATT   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (451) | GGAAGCGGTGCTTGTAAGGAGGGACCTGCTAATAGTTTCTTCAGTAGATT   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (451) | GGAAGCGGTGCTTGTAAGGAGGGACCTGCTAATAGTTTCTTCAGTAGATT   |     |
|             |       | 501                                                  | 550 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (501) | AAATTGGTTAACTAAATCAGGAAATACATATCCAGTGTGTAATGTGACTA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (501) | AAATTGGTTAACTAAATCAGGAAATACATATCCAGTGTGTAATGTGACTA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (501) | AAATTGGTTAACTAAATCAGGAAATACATATCCAGTGTGTAATGTGACTA   |     |
|             |       | 551                                                  | 600 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (551) | TGCCAAACAACAACAATTTGACAAATTATACATTTGGGGAGTTTCATCAC   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (551) | TGCCAAACAACAACAATTTGACAAATTATACATTTGGGGAGTTTCATCAC   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (551) | TGCCAAACAACAACAATTTGACAAATTATACATTTGGGGAGTTTCATCAC   |     |
|             |       | 601                                                  | 650 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (601) | CCAAGCACTAATCAAGAACAACACAGCCTGTATATTCAGGCCTCAGGAAG   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (601) | CCAAGCACTAATCAAGAACAACACAGCCTGTATATTCAGGCCTCAGGAAG   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (601) | CCAAGCACTAATCAAGAACAACACAGCCTGTATATTCAGGCCTCAGGAAG   |     |

Figure 5C

|             |        | 651                                                  | 700  |
|-------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (651)  | AGTCAAGTCTCTACCCAGGAGAAGCCAAACAGACCATAATCCCAAACATTG  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (651)  | AGTCAAAGTCTCTACCCAGGAGAAGCCAAACAGACCATAATCCCAAACATTG |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (651)  | AGTCAAGTCTCTACCCAGGAGAAGCCAAACAGACCATAATCCCAAACATTG  |      |
|             |        | 701                                                  | 750  |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (701)  | GATCTAGACCCCTTGGTAAGGGGCCAATCTGCCAGAAATAAGCGTACATTGG |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (701)  | GATCTAGACCCCTTGGTAAGGGGCCAATCTGCCAGAAATAAGCGTACATTGG |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (701)  | GATCTAGACCCCTTGGTAAGGGGCCAATCTGCCAGAAATAAGCGTACATTGG |      |
|             |        | 751                                                  | 800  |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (751)  | ACAATAGTCAAACCTGGAGACATACTGGTAATAAACAGTAATGGAAACCT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (751)  | ACAATAGTCAAACCTGGAGACATACTGGTAATAAACAGTAATGGAAACCT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (751)  | ACAATAGTCAAACCTGGAGACATACTGGTAATAAACAGTAATGGAAACCT   |      |
|             |        | 801                                                  | 850  |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (801)  | AATCGCTCCTCGAGGATACTTCAAAATGCACATTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (801)  | AATCGCTCCTCGAGGATACTTCAAAATGCACATTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (801)  | AATCGCTCCTCGAGGATACTTCAAAATGCACATTGGGAAAAGCTCAATAA   |      |
|             |        | 851                                                  | 900  |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (851)  | TGAGATCAGATGCACCTATTGACACCTGCATTTCCGAATGTATCACCCCG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (851)  | TGAGATCAGATGCACCTATTGACACCTGCATTTCCGAATGTATCACCCCG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (851)  | TGAGATCAGATGCACCTATTGACACCTGCATTTCCGAATGTATCACCCCG   |      |
|             |        | 901                                                  | 950  |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (901)  | AACGGGAGCATCCCCAATGAAAAGCCCTTCCAAAATGTAAACAAGATCAC   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (901)  | AACGGGAGCATCCCCAATGAAAAGCCCTTCCAAAATGTAAACAAGATCAC   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (901)  | AACGGGAGCATCCCCAATGAAAAGCCCTTCCAAAATGTAAACAAGATCAC   |      |
|             |        | 951                                                  | 1000 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (951)  | ATACGGAGCATGTCCCAAATATGTTAAGCAAAACACCTTGAAACTGGCAA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (951)  | ATACGGAGCATGTCCCAAATATGTTAAGCAAAACACCTTGAAACTGGCAA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (951)  | ATACGGAGCATGTCCCAAATATGTTAAGCAAAACACCTTGAAACTGGCAA   |      |
|             |        | 1001                                                 | 1050 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1001) | CAGGAATGCGGAATGTCCCTGAGAGGCCAAACCAGAGGCCTGTTCCGGCGCA |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1001) | CAGGAATGCGGAATGTCCCTGAGAGGCCAAACCAGAGGCCTGTTCCGGCGCA |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1001) | CAGGAATGCGGAATGTCCCTGAGAGGCCAAACCAGAGGCCTGTTCCGGCGCA |      |
|             |        | 1051                                                 | 1100 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1051) | ATAGCAGGCTTCATAGAAAATGGATGGGAAGGGATGGTAGACGGTTGGTA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1051) | ATAGCAGGCTTCATAGAAAATGGATGGGAAGGGATGGTAGACGGTTGGTA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1051) | ATAGCAGGCTTCATAGAAAATGGATGGGAAGGGATGGTAGACGGTTGGTA   |      |
|             |        | 1101                                                 | 1150 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1101) | TGGCTTCAGGCACCAAAATTCGAAGGTAACAGACAAGCAGCAGACCTTA    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1101) | TGGCTTCAGGCACCAAAATTCGAAGGTAACAGACAAGCAGCAGACCTTA    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1101) | TGGCTTCAGGCACCAAAATTCGAAGGTAACAGACAAGCAGCAGACCTTA    |      |
|             |        | 1151                                                 | 1200 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1151) | AAAGCACTCAGGCAGCCATTGACCAGATTAATGGGAAATTGAACAGAGTG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1151) | AAAGCACTCAGGCAGCCATTGACCAGATTAATGGGAAATTGAACAGAGTG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1151) | AAAGCACTCAGGCAGCCATTGACCAGATTAATGGGAAATTGAACAGAGTG   |      |
|             |        | 1201                                                 | 1250 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1201) | ATTGAAAAAACGAATGAGAAGTTCCATCAAATTGAAAAGGAGTTTTCCGA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1201) | ATTGAAAAAACGAATGAGAAGTTCCATCAAATTGAAAAGGAGTTTTCCGA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1201) | ATTGAAAAAACGAATGAGAAGTTCCATCAAATTGAAAAGGAGTTTTCCGA   |      |
|             |        | 1251                                                 | 1300 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1251) | AGTAGAAGGGAGGATTCAAGACCTTCAGAGATACGTTGAAGACACAAAAG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1251) | AGTAGAAGGGAGGATTCAAGACCTTCAGAGATACGTTGAAGACACAAAAG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1251) | AGTAGAAGGGAGGATTCAAGACCTTCAGAGATACGTTGAAGACACAAAAG   |      |

Figure 5D

|             |        | 1301                                                | 1350 |
|-------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1301) | TAGATCTTTGGTCTTACAATGCCGAGCTTCTTGTTCCTTACAAAACCAG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1301) | TAGATCTTTGGTCTTACAATGCCGAGCTTCTTGTTCCTTACAAAACCAG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1301) | TAGATCTTTGGTCTTACAATGCCGAGCTTCTTGTTCCTTACAAAACCAG   |      |
|             |        | 1351                                                | 1400 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1351) | AACACAATTGATTTAACTGATTCAGAAATCAACAAATTGTTGAAAAGAC   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1351) | AACACAATTGATTTAACTGATTCAGAAATCAACAAATTGTTGAAAAGAC   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1351) | AACACAATTGATTTAACTGATTCAGAAATCAACAAATTGTTGAAAAGAC   |      |
|             |        | 1401                                                | 1450 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1401) | TAGGAGGCAATTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAAGACATGGGCAATGGCTGCTTCA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1401) | TAGGAGGCAATTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAAGACATGGGCAATGGCTGCTTCA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1401) | TAGGAGGCAATTGAGGGAAAATGCTGAAGACATGGGCAATGGCTGCTTCA  |      |
|             |        | 1451                                                | 1500 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1451) | AGATATACCACAAAGTGTGACAATGCTTGCATAGAATCGATTAGAAACGGA |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1451) | AGATATACCACAAAGTGTGACAATGCTTGCATAGAATCGATTAGAAACGGA |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1451) | AGATATACCACAAAGTGTGACAATGCTTGCATAGAATCGATTAGAAACGGA |      |
|             |        | 1501                                                | 1550 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1501) | ACTTATGACCATAACATATATAGAGATGAGGCAGTGAACAATCGGTTCCA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1501) | ACTTATGACCATAACATATATAGAGATGAGGCAGTGAACAATCGGTTCCA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1501) | ACTTATGACCATAACATATATAGAGATGAGGCAGTGAACAATCGGTTCCA  |      |
|             |        | 1551                                                | 1600 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1551) | GATCAAAGGTGTTGAGCTAAAAGTCTGGATACAAAGACTGGATCTTTGGA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1551) | GATCAAAGGTGTTGAGCTAAAAGTCTGGATACAAAGACTGGATCTTTGGA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1551) | GATCAAAGGTGTTGAGCTAAAAGTCTGGATACAAAGACTGGATCTTTGGA  |      |
|             |        | 1601                                                | 1650 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1601) | TTTCCTTTGCCATATCATGCTTTTTTGTGTTGTGCTTGGCTGGGTTTC    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1601) | TTTCCTTTGCCATATCATGCTTTTTTGTGTTGTGCTTGGCTGGGTTTC    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1601) | TTTCCTTTGCCATATCATGCTTTTTTGTGTTGTGCTTGGCTGGGTTTC    |      |
|             |        | 1651                                                | 1700 |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1651) | ATTATGTGGGCTGGCAGAGAGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTGCATTTC    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1651) | ATTATGTGGGCTGGCAGAGAGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTGCATTTC    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1651) | ATTATGTGGGCTGGCAGAGAGGCAACATTAGGTGCAACATTGCATTTC    |      |
|             |        | 1701                                                |      |
| SEQ ID NO:1 | (1701) |                                                     |      |
| SEQ ID NO:3 | (1701) |                                                     |      |
| SEQ ID NO:5 | (1701) |                                                     |      |

## Sequence identity:

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| SEQ ID NO:1 v. SEQ ID NO:3: | 99.9% |
| SEQ ID NO:1 v. SEQ ID NO:5: | 99.9% |
| SEQ ID NO:3 v. SEQ ID NO:5: | 99.8% |

Figure 5E

**Protein sequence alignment of HA protein of H3N8 and sequence identity**

|              |       |                |                               |
|--------------|-------|----------------|-------------------------------|
|              |       | 1              | 50                            |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (1)   | MKTTIILILLTHWA | SONPISGNNTATLCLGHHAVANGTLVKTM |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (1)   | MKTTIILILLTHWA | SONPISGNNTATLCLGHHAVANGTLVKTM |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (1)   | MKTTIILILLTHWA | SONPISGNNTATLCLGHHAVANGTLVKTM |
|              |       | 51             | 100                           |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (51)  | VTN            | TELVSISMGKICNKSYP             |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (51)  | VTN            | TELVSISMGKICNKSYP             |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (51)  | VTN            | TELVSISMGKICNKSYP             |
|              |       | 101            | 150                           |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (101) | LFIER          | SNAPSNCPYDIPDYASLR            |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (101) | LFIER          | SNAPSNCPYDIPDYASLR            |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (101) | LFIER          | SNAPSNCPYDIPDYASLR            |
|              |       | 151            | 200                           |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (151) | SGACK          | RGSADSF                       |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (151) | SGACK          | RGSADSF                       |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (151) | SGACK          | RGSADSF                       |
|              |       | 201            | 250                           |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (201) | SSNQ           | EOTKLYICESGRVT                |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (201) | SSNQ           | EOTKLYICESGRVT                |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (201) | SSNQ           | EOTKLYICESGRVT                |
|              |       | 251            | 300                           |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (251) | IVKPG          | DILMINSNGNLVAPRGYFKLN         |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (251) | IVKPG          | DILMINSNGNLVAPRGYFKLN         |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (251) | IVKPG          | DILMINSNGNLVAPRGYFKLN         |
|              |       | 301            | 350                           |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (301) | GSISN          | DKPFFQNVNKVTY                 |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (301) | GSISN          | DKPFFQNVNKVTY                 |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (301) | GSISN          | DKPFFQNVNKVTY                 |
|              |       | 351            | 400                           |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (351) | AGFI           | ENGWECMV                      |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (351) | AGFI           | ENGWECMV                      |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (351) | AGFI           | ENGWECMV                      |
|              |       | 401            | 450                           |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (401) | ERTNE          | KFHQIEKEPSEVE                 |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (401) | ERTNE          | KFHQIEKEPSEVE                 |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (401) | ERTNE          | KFHQIEKEPSEVE                 |
|              |       | 451            | 500                           |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (451) | TIDLT          | DAEMNKLFEKTR                  |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (451) | TIDLT          | DAEMNKLFEKTR                  |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (451) | TIDLT          | DAEMNKLFEKTR                  |
|              |       | 501            | 550                           |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (501) | YDRY           | IYRDEA                        |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (501) | YDRY           | IYRDEA                        |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (501) | YDRY           | IYRDEA                        |
|              |       | 551            | 565                           |
| SEQ ID NO:31 | (551) | HWAC           | QKGNIRCNICI                   |
| SEQ ID NO:35 | (551) | HWAC           | QKGNIRCNICI                   |
| SEQ ID NO:39 | (551) | HWAC           | QKGNIRCNICI                   |

**Sequence identity**

SEQ ID NO:31 v. SEQ ID NO:35: 98.9%

SEQ ID NO:31 v. SEQ ID NO:39: 97.9%

SEQ ID NO:35 v. SEQ ID NO:39: 97.7%

Figure 5F

**DNA sequence alignment of polynucleotide encoding HA protein of H3N8 and  
sequence identity**

|              |       | 1                                                  | 50  |
|--------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (1)   | ATCAAACAACCATTATTTTAATACTACTGACCCATTGGGCTACAGTCA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (1)   | ATGAAACAACCATTATTTTAATACTACTGACCCATTGGGCTACAGTCA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (1)   | ATGAAGACAACCATTATTTTAATACTACTGACCCATTGGGCTACAGTCA  |     |
|              |       | 51                                                 | 100 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (51)  | AAACCCAATCAGTGGCAATAACACAGCCACACTGTGTCTGGGACACCATG |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (51)  | AAACCCAATCAGTGGCAATAACACAGCCACACTGTGTCTGGGACACCATG |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (51)  | AAACCCAATCAGTGGCAATAACACAGCCACACTGTGTCTGGGACACCATG |     |
|              |       | 101                                                | 150 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (101) | CAGTAGCAAATGGAACATTGTAAACAACATGAGTGATGATCAAATTGAG  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (101) | CAGTAGCAAATGGAACATTGTAAACAACATGAGTGATGATCAAATTGAG  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (101) | CAGTAGCAAATGGAACATTGTAAACAACATGAGTGATGATCAAATTGAG  |     |
|              |       | 151                                                | 200 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (151) | GTGACAAATGTTACAGAATTAGTTCAGAGCATTTCATGCGGAAATATG   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (151) | GTGACAAATGTTACAGAATTAGTTCAGAGCATTTCATGCGGAAATATG   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (151) | GTGACAAATGTTACAGAATTAGTTCAGAGCATTTCATGCGGAAATATG   |     |
|              |       | 201                                                | 250 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (201) | CAACAAATCATATAGATTCTAGATGGAAGAAATTGCACATTAATAGATG  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (201) | CAACAAATCATATAGATTCTAGATGGAAGAAATTGCACATTAATAGATG  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (201) | CAACAAATCATATAGATTCTAGATGGAAGAAATTGCACATTAATAGATG  |     |
|              |       | 251                                                | 300 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (251) | CAATGCTAGGAGACCCCACTGTGACGCCCTTTCAGTATGAGAGTTGGGAC |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (251) | CAATGCTAGGAGACCCCACTGTGACGCCCTTTCAGTATGAGAGTTGGGAC |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (251) | CAATGCTAGGAGACCCCACTGTGACGCCCTTTCAGTATGAGAGTTGGGAC |     |
|              |       | 301                                                | 350 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (301) | CTCTTTATAGAAAGAAGCAATGCTTTCAGCAATTGCTACCCATATGACAT |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (301) | CTCTTTATAGAAAGAAGCAATGCTTTCAGCAATTGCTACCCATATGACAT |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (301) | CTCTTTATAGAAAGAAGCAATGCTTTCAGCAATTGCTACCCATATGACAT |     |
|              |       | 351                                                | 400 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (351) | CCCTGACTATGCATCGTCCGATCCATTGTAGCATCCTCAGGAACAGTGA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (351) | CCCTGACTATGCATCGTCCGATCCATTGTAGCATCCTCAGGAACAGTGA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (351) | CCCTGACTATGCATCGTCCGATCCATTGTAGCATCCTCAGGAACAGTGA  |     |
|              |       | 401                                                | 450 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (401) | AATTCACAGTAGAGGGATTACATGGACAGGTGTCACTCAAAACCGAAGA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (401) | AATTCACAGTAGAGGGATTACATGGACAGGTGTCACTCAAAACCGAAGA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (401) | AATTCACAGTAGAGGGATTACATGGACAGGTGTCACTCAAAACCGAAGA  |     |
|              |       | 451                                                | 500 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (451) | AGTGGAGCCTGCAAAAGGGGATCAGCCGATAGTTTCTTTAGCCGACTGAA |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (451) | AGTGGAGCCTGCAAAAGGGGATCAGCCGATAGTTTCTTTAGCCGACTGAA |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (451) | AGTGGAGCCTGCAAAAGGGGATCAGCCGATAGTTTCTTTAGCCGACTGAA |     |
|              |       | 501                                                | 550 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (501) | TTGGCTAACAAAATCTGGAAGCTCTTACCCACATTGAATGTACAATGC   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (501) | TTGGCTAACAAAATCTGGAAGCTCTTACCCACATTGAATGTACAATGC   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (501) | TTGGCTAACAAAATCTGGAAGCTCTTACCCACATTGAATGTACAATGC   |     |
|              |       | 551                                                | 600 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (551) | CTAACAATGAAAATTTGACAAAGCTATACATCTGGGGGATTATCACCCG  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (551) | CTAACAATGAAAATTTGACAAAGCTATACATCTGGGGGATTATCACCCG  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (551) | CTAACAATGAAAATTTGACAAAGCTATACATCTGGGGGATTATCACCCG  |     |
|              |       | 601                                                | 650 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (601) | AGCTCAATCAAGAGCAGACAAAATTGTACATCAAGAATCAGGACGAGT   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (601) | AGCTCAATCAAGAGCAGACAAAATTGTACATCAAGAATCAGGACGAGT   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (601) | AGCTCAATCAAGAGCAGACAAAATTGTACATCAAGAATCAGGACGAGT   |     |

Figure 5G

|              |        |                                                     |      |
|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|
|              |        | 651                                                 | 700  |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (651)  | AACAGTCTCAACAAAAAGAAGTCAACAAACAATAATCCTACATCGGAT    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (651)  | AACAGTCTCAACAAAAAGAAGTCAACAAACAATAATCCTACATCGGAT    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (651)  | AACAGTCTCAACAAAAAGAAGTCAACAAACAATAATCCTAACATCGGAT   |      |
|              |        | 701                                                 | 750  |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (701)  | CTAGACCGTTGATCAGAGGTCAATCAGGCAGGATAAGCATATACTGGACC  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (701)  | CTAGACCGTTGATCAGAGGTCAATCAGGCAGGATAAGCATATACTGGACC  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (701)  | CTAGACCGTTGGTCAGAGGTCAATCAGGCAGGATAAGCATATACTGGACC  |      |
|              |        | 751                                                 | 800  |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (751)  | ATTGTAAAACCTGGAGATATCCTAATGATAAACAGTAATGCCAACTTAGT  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (751)  | ATTGTAAAACCTGGAGATATCCTAATGATAAACAGTAATGCCAACTTAGT  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (751)  | ATTGTAAAACCTGGAGATATCCTAATGATAAACAGTAATGCCAACTTAGT  |      |
|              |        | 801                                                 | 850  |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (801)  | TGCACCGCGGGGATATTTTAAATGAACACAGGAAAAAGCTCTGTAATGA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (801)  | TGCACCGCGGGGATATTTTAAATGAACACAGGAAAAAGCTCTGTAATGA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (801)  | TGCACCGCGGGGATATTTTAAACTGAACAACAGGAAAAAGCTCTGTAATGA |      |
|              |        | 851                                                 | 900  |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (851)  | GATCCGATGTACCCATAGACATTGTGTGTCTGAATGTATTACACCAAAT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (851)  | GATCCGATGTACCCATAGACATTGTGTGTCTGAATGTATTACACCAAAT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (851)  | GATCCGATGTACCCATAGACATTGTGTGTCTGAATGTATTACACCAAAT   |      |
|              |        | 901                                                 | 950  |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (901)  | GGAAGCATCTCCAACGACAAGCCATTCCAAAATGTGAACAAAGTTACATA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (901)  | GGAAGCATCTCCAACGACAAGCCATTCCAAAATGTGAACAAAGTTACATA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (901)  | GGAAGCATCTCCAACGACAAGCCATTCCAAAATGTGAACAAAGTTACATA  |      |
|              |        | 951                                                 | 1000 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (951)  | TGGAAAATGCCCCAAGTATATCAGGCAAAACACTTTAAAGCTGGCCACTG  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (951)  | TGGAAAATGCCCCAAGTATATCAGGCAAAACACTTTAAAGCTGGCCACTG  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (951)  | TGGAAAATGCCCCAAGTATATCAGGCAAAACACTTTAAAGCTGGCCACTG  |      |
|              |        | 1001                                                | 1050 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (1001) | GGATGAGGAATGTCCAGAAAAGCAAACCAAGGAATCTTTGGCCGATA     |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (1001) | GGATGAGGAATGTCCAGAAAAGCAAACCAAGGAATCTTTGGCCGATA     |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (1001) | GGATGAGGAATGTACCAGAAAAGCAAACCAAGGAATCTTTGGAGCAATA   |      |
|              |        | 1051                                                | 1100 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (1051) | GCGGGATTTCATCGAAAACGGCTGCGAAGGAATGGTTGATGGGTGGTATGG |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (1051) | GCGGGATTTCATCGAAAACGGCTGCGAAGGAATGGTTGATGGGTGGTATGG |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (1051) | GCGGGATTTCATCGAAAACGGCTGCGAAGGAATGGTTGATGGGTGGTATGG |      |
|              |        | 1101                                                | 1150 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (1101) | GTTCCGATATCAAAACTCTGAAGGAACAGGGCAAGCTGCAGATCTAAAGA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (1101) | GTTCCGATATCAAAACTCTGAAGGAACAGGGCAAGCTGCAGATCTAAAGA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (1101) | GTTCCGATATCAAAACTCTGAAGGAACAGGGCAAGCTGCAGATCTAAAGA  |      |
|              |        | 1151                                                | 1200 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (1151) | GCACTCAAGCAGCCATCGACCAGATTAATGGAAAGTTAAACAGCTGTATT  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (1151) | GCACTCAAGCAGCCATCGACCAGATTAATGGAAAGTTAAACAGCTGTATT  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (1151) | GCACTCAAGCAGCCATCGACCAGATTAATGGAAAGTTAAACAGAGTGATT  |      |
|              |        | 1201                                                | 1250 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (1201) | GAAAGAACCAATGAGAAATTCATCAAATAGAGAAGGAATTCTCAGAAGT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (1201) | GAAAGAACCAATGAGAAATTCATCAAATAGAGAAGGAATTCTCAGAAGT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (1201) | GAAAGAACCAATGAGAAATTCATCAAATAGAGAAGGAATTCTCAGAAGT   |      |
|              |        | 1251                                                | 1300 |
| SEQ ID NO:30 | (1251) | AGAAGAAAGAATTCAGGACTTGGAGAAATATGTAGAAGACACCAAATAG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:34 | (1251) | AGAAGAAAGAATTCAGGACTTGGAGAAATATGTAGAAGACACCAAATAG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:38 | (1251) | AGAAGAAAGAATTCAGGACTTGGAGAAATATGTAGAAGACACCAAATAG   |      |

Figure 5H

```

1301                                     1350
SEQ ID NO:30 (1301) ACCTATGGTCCTACAATGCAGAACTCTGGTGGCTCTAGAAAATCAACAT
SEQ ID NO:34 (1301) ACCTATGGTCCTACAATGCAGAACTACTGGTGGCTCTAGAAAATCAACAT
SEQ ID NO:38 (1301) ACCTATGGTCCTACAATGCAGAACTCTGGTGGCTCTAGAAAATCAACAT
1351                                     1400
SEQ ID NO:30 (1351) ACAATTGACTTAAACAGATGCAAAAATGAATAAATTATTTGAGAAGACTAG
SEQ ID NO:34 (1351) ACAATTGACTTAAACAGATGCAAAAATGAATAAATTATTTGAGAAGACTAG
SEQ ID NO:38 (1351) ACAATTGACTTAAACAGATGCAAAAATGAATAAATTATTTGAGAAGACTAG
1401                                     1450
SEQ ID NO:30 (1401) ACGCCAGTTAAGAGAAAATGCAGAAGACATGGGAATGGATGTTTCAAGA
SEQ ID NO:34 (1401) ACGCCAGTTAAGAGAAAATGCAGAAGACATGGGAATGGATGTTTCAAGA
SEQ ID NO:38 (1401) ACGCCAGTTAAGAGAAAATGCAGAAGACATGGGAATGGATGTTTCAAGA
1451                                     1500
SEQ ID NO:30 (1451) TTTATCACAATGTGATAATGCATGCATTGCAATCAATAAGAACTGGAACA
SEQ ID NO:34 (1451) TTTATCACAATGTGATAATGCATGCATTGAGTCAATAAGAACTGGAACA
SEQ ID NO:38 (1451) TTTATCACAATGTGATAATGCATGCATTGCAATCAATAAGAACTGGAACA
1501                                     1550
SEQ ID NO:30 (1501) TATGACCATTACATATACAGAGATGAAGCAATAAACAACCGATTTCAGAT
SEQ ID NO:34 (1501) TATGACCATTACATATACAGAGATGAAGCAATAAACAACCGATTTCAGAT
SEQ ID NO:38 (1501) TATGACCATTACATATACAGAGATGAAGCAATAAACAACCGATTTCAGAT
1551                                     1600
SEQ ID NO:30 (1551) CAAAGGTGTAGAGTTGAAATCAGGCTACAAAGATTGGATACTGTGGATTT
SEQ ID NO:34 (1551) CAAAGGTGTAGAGTTGAAATCAGGCTACAAAGATTGGATACTGTGGATTT
SEQ ID NO:38 (1551) CAAAGGTGTAGAGTTGAAATCAGGCTACAAAGATTGGATACTGTGGATTT
1601                                     1650
SEQ ID NO:30 (1601) CATTGGCCATATCATGCTTCTTAATTTGGCTTGTCTATTGGGTTTCATT
SEQ ID NO:34 (1601) CATTGGCCATATCATGCTTCTTAATTTGGCTTGTCTATTGGGTTTCATT
SEQ ID NO:38 (1601) CATTGGCCATATCATGCTTCTTAATTTGGCTTGTCTATTGGGTTTCATT
1651                                     1695
SEQ ID NO:30 (1651) ATGTGGGCTTGCCAAAAAGGCAACATCAGATGCAACATTTCGATT
SEQ ID NO:34 (1651) ATGTGGGCTTGCCAAAAAGGCAACATCAGATGCAACATTTCGATT
SEQ ID NO:38 (1651) ATGTGGGCTTGCCAAAAAGGCAACATCAGATGCAACATTTCGATT

```

Sequence identity:

SEQ ID NO:30 v. SEQ ID NO:34: 99.3%

SEQ ID NO:30 v. SEQ ID NO:38: 98.1%

SEQ ID NO:34 v. SEQ ID NO:38: 97.8%

Sequence identity between HA proteins of H3N2 and H3N8

| SEQ ID NO: | 2 | 4     | 6     | 31    | 35    | 39    |
|------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2          |   | 99.6% | 99.6% | 84.4% | 84.8% | 85.4% |
| 4          |   |       | 99.6% | 84.8% | 84.8% | 85.3% |
| 6          |   |       |       | 85.0% | 85.0% | 85.5% |
| 31         |   |       |       |       | 98.9% | 97.9% |
| 35         |   |       |       |       |       | 97.7% |
| 39         |   |       |       |       |       |       |

Figure 5I

**Protein sequence alignment of NA protein of H3N2 and sequence identity**

|              |       |  |                                                     |     |
|--------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|              |       |  | 1                                                   | 50  |
| SEQ ID NO:8  | (1)   |  | MNPNQKIIAIGSVSLTIATVCFLLQIAILATTVTLYFKQNECNIPNSQV   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:10 | (1)   |  | MNPNQKIIAIGSVSLTIATVCFLLQIAILATTVTLYFKQNECNIPNSQV   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:12 | (1)   |  | MNPNQKIIAIGSVSLTIATVCFLLQIAILATTVTLYFKQNECNIPNSQV   |     |
|              |       |  | 51                                                  | 100 |
| SEQ ID NO:8  | (51)  |  | VPCKPIIIERNITEVYVLNNTTIEKEICSVVLEYRNWSKFPQCQITGFAPE |     |
| SEQ ID NO:10 | (51)  |  | VPCKPIIIERNITEVYVLNNTTIEKEICSVVLEYRNWSKFPQCQITGFAPE |     |
| SEQ ID NO:12 | (51)  |  | VPCKPIIIERNITEVYVLNNTTIEKEICSVVLEYRNWSKFPQCQITGFAPE |     |
|              |       |  | 101                                                 | 150 |
| SEQ ID NO:8  | (101) |  | SKDNSIRLSAGGDIWVTREPYVSCDHSKCYQFALGQGTTLNNKHSNSTIH  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:10 | (101) |  | SKDNSIRLSAGGDIWVTREPYVSCDHSKCYQFALGQGTTLNNKHSNSTIH  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:12 | (101) |  | SKDNSIRLSAGGDIWVTREPYVSCDHSKCYQFALGQGTTLNNKHSNSTIH  |     |
|              |       |  | 151                                                 | 200 |
| SEQ ID NO:8  | (151) |  | DRTSHRTLLMNELGVFPHLGTQVCIWSSSSCHDGKAWLHVCVTGDDRN    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:10 | (151) |  | DRTSHRTLLMNELGVFPHLGTQVCIWSSSSCHDGKAWLHVCVTGDDRN    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:12 | (151) |  | DRTSHRTLLMNELGVFPHLGTQVCIWSSSSCHDGKAWLHVCVTGDDRN    |     |
|              |       |  | 201                                                 | 250 |
| SEQ ID NO:8  | (201) |  | ATASFVYNGMLVDSIGSWSRNILRTQSEECVCINGTCTVVMIDGSASGRA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:10 | (201) |  | ATASFVYNGMLVDSIGSWSRNILRTQSEECVCINGTCTVVMIDGSASGRA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:12 | (201) |  | ATASFVYNGMLVDSIGSWSRNILRTQSEECVCINGTCTVVMIDGSASGRA  |     |
|              |       |  | 251                                                 | 300 |
| SEQ ID NO:8  | (251) |  | DTRILFIREGKIIHISPLSGSAQHIEECSCYPYRPNVRCVCRDNWKGSNR  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:10 | (251) |  | DTRILFIREGKIIHISPLSGSAQHIEECSCYPYRPNVRCVCRDNWKGSNR  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:12 | (251) |  | DTRILFIREGKIIHISPLSGSAQHIEECSCYPYRPNVRCVCRDNWKGSNR  |     |
|              |       |  | 301                                                 | 350 |
| SEQ ID NO:8  | (301) |  | FVTDINMADYNINSSVYCSGLVGDTPRNDSSSSSNCKDPNNERGNPGVK   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:10 | (301) |  | FVTDINMADYNINSSVYCSGLVGDTPRNDSSSSSNCKDPNNERGNPGVK   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:12 | (301) |  | FVTDINMADYNINSSVYCSGLVGDTPRNDSSSSSNCKDPNNERGNPGVK   |     |
|              |       |  | 351                                                 | 400 |
| SEQ ID NO:8  | (351) |  | GWAFDNDNDVWMGRTISKDLRSGYETFKVIGGWTTANSKSOVNROVIVDN  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:10 | (351) |  | GWAFDNDNDVWMGRTISKDLRSGYETFKVIGGWTTANSKSOVNROVIVDN  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:12 | (351) |  | GWAFDNDNDVWMGRTISKDLRSGYETFKVIGGWTTANSKSOVNROVIVDN  |     |
|              |       |  | 401                                                 | 450 |
| SEQ ID NO:8  | (401) |  | NNWSGYSGIFSVEGKSCVNBPCFYVELIRGGPQETRWWTNSIVVFCGTS   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:10 | (401) |  | NNWSGYSGIFSVEGKSCVNBPCFYVELIRGGPQETRWWTNSIVVFCGTS   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:12 | (401) |  | NNWSGYSGIFSVEGKSCVNBPCFYVELIRGGPQETRWWTNSIVVFCGTS   |     |
|              |       |  | 451                                                 | 469 |
| SEQ ID NO:8  | (451) |  | GTGTGSGWPDGANINFMP                                  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:10 | (451) |  | GTGTGSGWPDGANINFMP                                  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:12 | (451) |  | GTGTGSGWPDGANINFMP                                  |     |

## Sequence identity

SEQ ID NO:8 v. SEQ ID NO:10: 100.0%

SEQ ID NO:8 v. SEQ ID NO:12: 100.0%

SEQ ID NO:10 v. SEQ ID NO:12: 100.0%



Figure 5J

**DNA sequence alignment of polynucleotide encoding NA protein of H3N2 and  
sequence identity**

|              |       | 1                                                   | 50  |
|--------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (1)   | ATGAACCCAAATCAAAGATAAATAGCAATAGGGTCTGTCTCTCTAACCAT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (1)   | ATGAACCCAAATCAAAGATAAATAGCAATAGGGTCTGTCTCTCTAACCAT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (1)   | ATGAACCCAAATCAAAGATAAATAGCAATAGGGTCTGTCTCTCTAACCAT  |     |
|              |       | 51                                                  | 100 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (51)  | TGCAACAGTATGTTTCTCTTACAGATTGCCATCCTAGCAACAACGTGGA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (51)  | TGCAACAGTATGTTTCTCTTACAGATTGCCATCCTAGCAACAACGTGGA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (51)  | TGCAACAGTATGTTTCTCTTACAGATTGCCATCCTAGCAACAACGTGGA   |     |
|              |       | 101                                                 | 150 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (101) | CACGTGACTTCAAGCAAAATGAATGCAACATCCCTCGAACAGTCAAGTA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (101) | CACGTGACTTCAAGCAAAATGAATGCAACATCCCTCGAACAGTCAAGTA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (101) | CACGTGACTTCAAGCAAAATGAATGCAACATCCCTCGAACAGTCAAGTA   |     |
|              |       | 151                                                 | 200 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (151) | GTGCCATGTAAACCAATCATAATAGAAAAGAACATAACAGAGGTAGTATA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (151) | GTGCCATGTAAACCAATCATAATAGAAAAGAACATAACAGAGGTAGTATA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (151) | GTGCCATGTAAACCAATCATAATAGAAAAGAACATAACAGAGGTAGTATA  |     |
|              |       | 201                                                 | 250 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (201) | TTTGAATAATACTACCATAGAAAAAGAAATTTGCTCCGTAGTGTAGAAAT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (201) | TTTGAATAATACTACCATAGAAAAAGAAATTTGCTCCGTAGTGTAGAAAT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (201) | TTTGAATAATACTACCATAGAAAAAGAAATTTGCTCCGTAGTGTAGAAAT  |     |
|              |       | 251                                                 | 300 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (251) | ACAGGAACCTGGTGGAAACCGCAGTGTCAAATTACAGGATTTGCTCTTTTC |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (251) | ACAGGAACCTGGTGGAAACCGCAGTGTCAAATTACAGGATTTGCTCTTTTC |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (251) | ACAGGAACCTGGTGGAAACCGCAGTGTCAAATTACAGGATTTGCTCTTTTC |     |
|              |       | 301                                                 | 350 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (301) | TCCAAGGACAACCTCAATCCGACTCTCCGCTGGTGGGGACATTTGGGTAAC |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (301) | TCCAAGGACAACCTCAATCCGACTCTCCGCTGGTGGGGACATTTGGGTAAC |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (301) | TCCAAGGACAACCTCAATCCGACTCTCCGCTGGTGGGGACATTTGGGTAAC |     |
|              |       | 351                                                 | 400 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (351) | AAGGGAAACCTTATGTGTATGCGACCAAGCAAATGTTATCAGTTTGAC    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (351) | AAGGGAAACCTTATGTGTATGCGACCAAGCAAATGTTATCAGTTTGAC    |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (351) | AAGGGAAACCTTATGTGTATGCGACCAAGCAAATGTTATCAGTTTGAC    |     |
|              |       | 401                                                 | 450 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (401) | TTGGGCAGGGGACCAACGCTGAACAATAAACTCAAAACAGCACAATACAT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (401) | TTGGGCAGGGGACCAACGCTGAACAATAAACTCAAAACAGCACAATACAT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (401) | TTGGGCAGGGGACCAACGCTGAACAATAAACTCAAAACAGCACAATACAT  |     |
|              |       | 451                                                 | 500 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (451) | GATAGGACCTCTCATCGAACTCTTTTAATGAATGAGTTGGGTGTTCCGTT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (451) | GATAGGACCTCTCATCGAACTCTTTTAATGAATGAGTTGGGTGTTCCGTT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (451) | GATAGGACCTCTCATCGAACTCTTTTAATGAATGAGTTGGGTGTTCCGTT  |     |
|              |       | 501                                                 | 550 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (501) | TCATTTGGGAACCAACAAGTGTGCATAGCATGGTCCAGTICAAAGTTGTC  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (501) | TCATTTGGGAACCAACAAGTGTGCATAGCATGGTCCAGTICAAAGTTGTC  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (501) | TCATTTGGGAACCAACAAGTGTGCATAGCATGGTCCAGTICAAAGTTGTC  |     |
|              |       | 551                                                 | 600 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (551) | ACGATGGGAAAGCATGGTTACATGTTTGTGTCACTGGAGATGATAGAAAT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (551) | ACGATGGGAAAGCATGGTTACATGTTTGTGTCACTGGAGATGATAGAAAT  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (551) | ACGATGGGAAAGCATGGTTACATGTTTGTGTCACTGGAGATGATAGAAAT  |     |
|              |       | 601                                                 | 650 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (601) | GCGACTGCTAGTTTCTTTATAATGGAATGCTTCTTGACAGTATTGGTTC   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (601) | GCGACTGCTAGTTTCTTTATAATGGAATGCTTCTTGACAGTATTGGTTC   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (601) | GCGACTGCTAGTTTCTTTATAATGGAATGCTTCTTGACAGTATTGGTTC   |     |

Figure 5K

|              |        | 651                                                  | 700  |
|--------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (651)  | ATGGTCTCGAAATATCCTCAGAACTCAAGAGTCAGAATGTGTTTGCATCA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (651)  | ATGGTCTCGAAATATCCTCAGAACTCAAGAGTCAGAATGTGTTTGCATCA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (651)  | ATGGTCTCGAAATATCCTCAGAACTCAAGAGTCAGAATGTGTTTGCATCA   |      |
|              |        | 701                                                  | 750  |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (701)  | ATGGGACTTGTACAGTAGTAATGACTGATGGAAGTGCATCAGGAAGGGCT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (701)  | ATGGGACTTGTACAGTAGTAATGACTGATGGAAGTGCATCAGGAAGGGCT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (701)  | ATGGGACTTGTACAGTAGTAATGACTGATGGAAGTGCATCAGGAAGGGCT   |      |
|              |        | 751                                                  | 800  |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (751)  | GATACTAGAATACTATTTCATCAGAGAGGGGAAAAATTATCCATATTAGCCC |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (751)  | GATACTAGAATACTATTTCATCAGAGAGGGGAAAAATTATCCATATTAGCCC |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (751)  | GATACTAGAATACTATTTCATCAGAGAGGGGAAAAATTATCCATATTAGCCC |      |
|              |        | 801                                                  | 850  |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (801)  | ATTGTTCAGGGAGTGCTCAACACATAGAGGAATGTTCTGTATTATCCCGAT  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (801)  | ATTGTTCAGGGAGTGCTCAACACATAGAGGAATGTTCTGTATTATCCCGAT  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (801)  | ATTGTTCAGGGAGTGCTCAACACATAGAGGAATGTTCTGTATTATCCCGAT  |      |
|              |        | 851                                                  | 900  |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (851)  | ATCCAAATGTTAGATGTGTTTGCAGAGACAATTGGAAGGGCTCCAATAGG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (851)  | ATCCAAATGTTAGATGTGTTTGCAGAGACAATTGGAAGGGCTCCAATAGG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (851)  | ATCCAAATGTTAGATGTGTTTGCAGAGACAATTGGAAGGGCTCCAATAGG   |      |
|              |        | 901                                                  | 950  |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (901)  | CCCGTTATAGATATAAAATATGGCAGATTATAACATCAATTCCAGTTATGT  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (901)  | CCCGTTATAGATATAAAATATGGCAGATTATAACATCAATTCCAGTTATGT  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (901)  | CCCGTTATAGATATAAAATATGGCAGATTATAACATCAATTCCAGTTATGT  |      |
|              |        | 951                                                  | 1000 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (951)  | CTGTTTCAGGACTTGTGGCGATACACCAAGGAATGATGATAGCTCTAGCA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (951)  | CTGTTTCAGGACTTGTGGCGATACACCAAGGAATGATGATAGCTCTAGCA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (951)  | CTGTTTCAGGACTTGTGGCGATACACCAAGGAATGATGATAGCTCTAGCA   |      |
|              |        | 1001                                                 | 1050 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (1001) | GCAGTAACTGCAAGGATCCTTAATAATGAGAGAGGGGAATCCAGGAGTGAAG |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (1001) | GCAGTAACTGCAAGGATCCTTAATAATGAGAGAGGGGAATCCAGGAGTGAAG |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (1001) | GCAGTAACTGCAAGGATCCTTAATAATGAGAGAGGGGAATCCAGGAGTGAAG |      |
|              |        | 1051                                                 | 1100 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (1051) | GGGTGGGCTTTTGATAATGATAATGACGTTTGGATGGGAGGACAATCAG    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (1051) | GGGTGGGCTTTTGATAATGATAATGACGTTTGGATGGGAGGACAATCAG    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (1051) | GGGTGGGCTTTTGATAATGATAATGACGTTTGGATGGGAGGACAATCAG    |      |
|              |        | 1101                                                 | 1150 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (1101) | CAAAGATTACGTTTCAGGTTATGAGACTTTCAAGGTCATTGGTGGCTGGA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (1101) | CAAAGATTACGTTTCAGGTTATGAGACTTTCAAGGTCATTGGTGGCTGGA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (1101) | CAAAGATTACGTTTCAGGTTATGAGACTTTCAAGGTCATTGGTGGCTGGA   |      |
|              |        | 1151                                                 | 1200 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (1151) | CCACTGCTAATTCGAAGTCACAGGTCAATAGACAAGTCATAGTTGACAAT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (1151) | CCACTGCTAATTCGAAGTCACAGGTCAATAGACAAGTCATAGTTGACAAT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (1151) | CCACTGCTAATTCGAAGTCACAGGTCAATAGACAAGTCATAGTTGACAAT   |      |
|              |        | 1201                                                 | 1250 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (1201) | AATAACTGGTCTGGTTATTCTGGTATTTTCTCCGTTGAAGGCCAAAAGCTG  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (1201) | AATAACTGGTCTGGTTATTCTGGTATTTTCTCCGTTGAAGGCCAAAAGCTG  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (1201) | AATAACTGGTCTGGTTATTCTGGTATTTTCTCCGTTGAAGGCCAAAAGCTG  |      |
|              |        | 1251                                                 | 1300 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (1251) | TGTTAATAGGTGTTTTTATGTGGAGTTGATAAGGGAGGGCCACAAGAGA    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (1251) | TGTTAATAGGTGTTTTTATGTGGAGTTGATAAGGGAGGGCCACAAGAGA    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (1251) | TGTTAATAGGTGTTTTTATGTGGAGTTGATAAGGGAGGGCCACAAGAGA    |      |

Figure 5L

|              |        |                                                     |      |
|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|
|              |        | 1301                                                | 1350 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (1301) | CTAGAGTATGGTGGACTTCAAATACCAATTGTCGTATTTTGTGGTACTTCT |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (1301) | CTAGAGTATGGTGGACTTCAAATACCAATTGTCGTATTTTGTGGTACTTCT |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (1301) | CTAGAGTATGGTGGACTTCAAATACCAATTGTCGTATTTTGTGGTACTTCT |      |
|              |        | 1351                                                | 1400 |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (1351) | GGTACCTATGGAACAGGCTCATGGCCTGATGCGCGGAATATTAAC TTCAT |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (1351) | GGTACCTATGGAACAGGCTCATGGCCTGATGCGCGGAATATTAAC TTCAT |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (1351) | GGTACCTATGGAACAGGCTCATGGCCTGATGCGCGGAATATTAAC TTCAT |      |
|              |        | 1401                                                |      |
| SEQ ID NO:7  | (1401) | GCCTATATAA                                          |      |
| SEQ ID NO:9  | (1401) | GCCTATATAA                                          |      |
| SEQ ID NO:11 | (1401) | GCCTATATAA                                          |      |

## Sequence identity

SEQ ID NO:7 v. SEQ ID NO:9: 100.0%

SEQ ID NO:7 v. SEQ ID NO:11: 99.9%

SEQ ID NO:9 v. SEQ ID NO:11: 99.9%

**DNA sequence alignment of polynucleotide encoding NA protein of H3N8 and  
sequence identity**

|              |       |                                                     |     |
|--------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|              |       | 1                                                   | 50  |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (1)   | ATGAACCCAAATCAAAGATAATAGCAATTGGATGTGCATCATTGGGGAT   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (1)   | ATGAACCCAAATCAAAGATAATAGCAATTGGATGTGCATCATTGGGGAT   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (1)   | ATGAACCCAAATCAAAGATAATAGCAATTGGATTTGCATCATTGGGGAT   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (1)   | ATGAACCCAAATCAAAGATAATAGCAATTGGATGTGCATCATTGGGGAT   |     |
|              |       | 51                                                  | 100 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (51)  | ATTAATCATTAAATGTCATTCTCCATGTAGTCAGCATTATAGTAACAGTAC |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (51)  | ATTAATCATTAAATGTCATTCTCCATGTAGTCAGCATTATAGTAACAGTAC |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (51)  | ATTAATCATTAAATGTCATTCTCCATGTAGTCAGCATTATAGTAACAGTAC |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (51)  | ATTAATCATTAAATGTCATTCTCCATGTAGTCAGCATTATAGTAACAGTAC |     |
|              |       | 101                                                 | 150 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (101) | TGGTCCTCAATAACAATAGAACAGATCTGAACCTCAAAGGGACGATCATA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (101) | TGGTCCTCAATAACAATAGAACAGATCTGAACCTCAAAGGGACGATCATA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (101) | TGGTCCTCAATAACAATAGAACAGATCTGAACCTCAAAGGGACGATCATA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (101) | TGGTCCTCAATAACAATAGAACAGATCTGAACCTCAAAGGGACGATCATA  |     |
|              |       | 151                                                 | 200 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (151) | AGAGATACAAATGAACACAGTAAGAGTAGAAAACTTACTCAATGGTACAA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (151) | AGAGATACAAATGAACACAGTAAGAGTAGAAAACTTACTCAATGGTACAA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (151) | AGAGATACAAATGAACACAGTAAGAGTAGAAAACTTACTCAATGGTACAA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (151) | AGAGATACAAATGAACACAGTAAGAGTAGAAAACTTACTCAATGGTACAA  |     |
|              |       | 201                                                 | 250 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (201) | CAACAGTACAACCAAGTACATAGAGAGACCTTCAAATGAATAATACATGA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (201) | CAACAGTACAACCAAGTACATAGAGAGACCTTCAAATGAATAATACATGA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (201) | CAACAGTACAACCAAGTACATAGAGAGACCTTCAAATGAATAATACATGA  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (201) | CAACAGTACAACCAAGTACATAGAGAGACCTTCAAATGAATAATACATGA  |     |
|              |       | 251                                                 | 300 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (251) | AAACACTGAACCACTTTGTGAGGCCCAAGGCTTTGCACCATTTTCCAAA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (251) | AAACACTGAACCACTTTGTGAGGCCCAAGGCTTTGCACCATTTTCCAAA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (251) | AAACACTGAACCACTTTGTGAGGCCCAAGGCTTTGCACCATTTTCCAAA   |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (251) | AAACACTGAACCACTTTGTGAGGCCCAAGGCTTTGCACCATTTTCCAAA   |     |

Figure 5M

|              |       |                                                     |  |     |
|--------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
|              |       | 301                                                 |  | 350 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (301) | GATAATGGAATACGAATTGGGTCGAGAGGCCATGTTTTTGTGATAAGAGA  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (301) | GATAATGGAATACGAATTGGGTCGAGAGGCCATGTTTTTGTGATAAGAGA  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (301) | GATAATGGAATACGAATTGGGTCGAGAGGCCATGTTTTTGTGATAAGAGA  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (301) | GATAATGGAATACGAATTGGGTCGAGAGGCCATGTTTTTGTGATAAGAGA  |  |     |
|              |       | 351                                                 |  | 400 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (351) | ACCTTTTGTATCATGTTCCCTCAGAATGTAGAACCCTTTTTCCTCACAC   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (351) | ACCTTTTGTATCATGTTCCCTCAGAATGTAGAACCCTTTTTCCTCACAC   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (351) | ACCTTTTGTATCATGTTCCCTCAGAATGTAGAACCCTTTTTCCTCACAC   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (351) | ACCTTTTGTATCATGTTCCCTCAGAATGTAGAACCCTTTTTCCTCACAC   |  |     |
|              |       | 401                                                 |  | 450 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (401) | AGGGCTCATTACTCAATGACAAACATTCTAACGGCACAATAAAGGATCGA  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (401) | AGGGCTCATTACTCAATGACAAACATTCTAACGGCACAATAAAGGATCGA  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (401) | AGGGCTCATTACTCAATGACAAACATTCTAACGGCACAATAAAGGATCGA  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (401) | AGGGCTCATTACTCAATGACAAACATTCTAACGGCACAATAAAGGATCGA  |  |     |
|              |       | 451                                                 |  | 500 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (451) | AGTCCGTATAGGACTTGTATGAGTGTCAAAATAGGGCAATCACTAATGT   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (451) | AGTCCGTATAGGACTTGTATGAGTGTCAAAATAGGGCAATCACTAATGT   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (451) | AGTCCGTATAGGACTTGTATGAGTGTCAAAATAGGGCAATCACTAATGT   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (451) | AGTCCGTATAGGACTTGTATGAGTGTCAAAATAGGGCAATCACTAATGT   |  |     |
|              |       | 501                                                 |  | 550 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (501) | ATATCAAGCTAATTTGAATCGGTGGCATGGTCAGCAACAGCATGCCATG   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (501) | ATATCAAGCTAATTTGAATCGGTGGCATGGTCAGCAACAGCATGCCATG   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (501) | ATATCAAGCTAATTTGAATCGGTGGCATGGTCAGCAACAGCATGCCATG   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (501) | ATATCAAGCTAATTTGAATCGGTGGCATGGTCAGCAACAGCATGCCATG   |  |     |
|              |       | 551                                                 |  | 600 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (551) | ATGSAAAAAAATGGATGACAGTTGGAGTCACAGGCCCGACAAATCAAGCA  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (551) | ATGSAAAAAAATGGATGACAGTTGGAGTCACAGGCCCGACAAATCAAGCA  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (551) | ATGSAAAAAAATGGATGACAGTTGGAGTCACAGGCCCGACAAATCAAGCA  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (551) | ATGSAAAAAAATGGATGACAGTTGGAGTCACAGGCCCGACAAATCAAGCA  |  |     |
|              |       | 601                                                 |  | 650 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (601) | ATTGCAGTAGTGAACATATGGAGGTGTTCCGGTTGATATTATTAATTCATG |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (601) | ATTGCAGTAGTGAACATATGGAGGTGTTCCGGTTGATATTATTAATTCATG |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (601) | ATTGCAGTAGTGAACATATGGAGGTGTTCCGGTTGATATTATTAATTCATG |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (601) | ATTGCAGTAGTGAACATATGGAGGTGTTCCGGTTGATATTATTAATTCATG |  |     |
|              |       | 651                                                 |  | 700 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (651) | GGCAGGGGATATTTTAAGAACCCAAGATCATCATGCACCTGCATTAAAG   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (651) | GGCAGGGGATATTTTAAGAACCCAAGATCATCATGCACCTGCATTAAAG   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (651) | GGCAGGGGATATTTTAAGAACCCAAGATCATCATGCACCTGCATTAAAG   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (651) | GGCAGGGGATATTTTAAGAACCCAAGATCATCATGCACCTGCATTAAAG   |  |     |
|              |       | 701                                                 |  | 750 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (701) | GAGACTGTTATTGGGTAATGACTGATGGACCGGCAATAGGCAAGCTAAT   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (701) | GAGACTGTTATTGGGTAATGACTGATGGACCGGCAATAGGCAAGCTAAT   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (701) | GAGACTGTTATTGGGTAATGACTGATGGACCGGCAATAGGCAAGCTAAT   |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (701) | GAGACTGTTATTGGGTAATGACTGATGGACCGGCAATAGGCAAGCTAAT   |  |     |
|              |       | 751                                                 |  | 800 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (751) | TATAGGATATTCAAAGCAAAAGATGGAAGAGTAATTGGCAAACCTGATAT  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (751) | TATAGGATATTCAAAGCAAAAGATGGAAGAGTAATTGGCAAACCTGATAT  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (751) | TATAGGATATTCAAAGCAAAAGATGGAAGAGTAATTGGCAAACCTGATAT  |  |     |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (751) | TATAGGATATTCAAAGCAAAAGATGGAAGAGTAATTGGCAAACCTGATAT  |  |     |

Figure 5N

|              |        |                                                     |      |
|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|
|              |        | 801                                                 | 850  |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (801)  | AACTTTCAATGGGGGACACATAGAGGAGTGTTCCTTGTTACCCCAATGAAG |      |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (801)  | AACTTTCAATGGGGGACACATAGAGGAGTGTTCCTTGTTACCCCAATGAAG |      |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (801)  | AACTTTCAATGGGGGACACATAGAGGAGTGTTCCTTGTTACCCCAATGAAG |      |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (801)  | AACTTTCAATGGGGGACACATAGAGGAGTGTTCCTTGTTACCCCAATGAAG |      |
|              |        | 851                                                 | 900  |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (851)  | GGAAGGTGGAATGCATATGCAGAGACAATTGGACTGGAACAAAAGACCA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (851)  | GGAAGGTGGAATGCATATGCAGAGACAATTGGACTGGAACAAAAGACCA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (851)  | GGAAGGTGGAATGCATATGCAGAGACAATTGGACTGGAACAAAAGACCA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (851)  | GGAAGGTGGAATGCATATGCAGAGACAATTGGACTGGAACAAAAGACCA   |      |
|              |        | 901                                                 | 950  |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (901)  | ATTCTGGTAATATCTTCTGATCTATCGTACACAGTTGGATATTTGTGTGC  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (901)  | ATTCTGGTAATATCTTCTGATCTATCGTACACAGTTGGATATTTGTGTGC  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (901)  | ATTCTGGTAATATCTTCTGATCTATCGTACACAGTTGGATATTTGTGTGC  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (901)  | ATTCTGGTAATATCTTCTGATCTATCGTACACAGTTGGATATTTGTGTGC  |      |
|              |        | 951                                                 | 1000 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (951)  | TGGCATTCCCCTGACACACCTAGGGGAGAGGATAGTCAATTCACAGGCT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (951)  | TGGCATTCCCCTGACACACCTAGGGGAGAGGATAGTCAATTCACAGGCT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (951)  | TGGCATTCCCCTGACACACCTAGGGGAGAGGATAGTCAATTCACAGGCT   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (951)  | TGGCATTCCCCTGACACACCTAGGGGAGAGGATAGTCAATTCACAGGCT   |      |
|              |        | 1001                                                | 1050 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (1001) | CATGTACAAGTCCTTTGGGAAATAAAGGATACGGTGTAAAGGTTTCGGG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (1001) | CATGTACAAGTCCTTTGGGAAATAAAGGATACGGTGTAAAGGTTTCGGG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (1001) | CATGTACAAGTCCTTTGGGAAATAAAGGATACGGTGTAAAGGTTTCGGG   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (1001) | CATGTACAAGTCCTTTGGGAAATAAAGGATACGGTGTAAAGGTTTCGGG   |      |
|              |        | 1051                                                | 1100 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (1051) | TTTCGACAAGGAACTGACGTATGGGCCGGAAGGACAATTAGTAGAAGCTTC |      |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (1051) | TTTCGACAAGGAACTGACGTATGGGCCGGAAGGACAATTAGTAGAAGCTTC |      |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (1051) | TTTCGACAAGGAACTGACGTATGGGCCGGAAGGACAATTAGTAGAAGCTTC |      |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (1051) | TTTCGACAAGGAACTGACGTATGGGCCGGAAGGACAATTAGTAGAAGCTTC |      |
|              |        | 1101                                                | 1150 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (1101) | AAGATCAGGATTCGAAATAATAAAAAATCAGGAATGGCTGGACACAGAA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (1101) | AAGATCAGGATTCGAAATAATAAAAAATCAGGAATGGCTGGACACAGAA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (1101) | AAGATCAGGATTCGAAATAATAAAAAATCAGGAATGGCTGGACACAGAA   |      |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (1101) | AAGATCAGGATTCGAAATAATAAAAAATCAGGAATGGCTGGACACAGAA   |      |
|              |        | 1151                                                | 1200 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (1151) | GTAAGGACCAAAATCAGGAGGCAAGTGATTATCGATGACCTAAATTGGTCA |      |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (1151) | GTAAGGACCAAAATCAGGAGGCAAGTGATTATCGATGACCTAAATTGGTCA |      |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (1151) | GTAAGGACCAAAATCAGGAGGCAAGTGATTATCGATGACCTAAATTGGTCA |      |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (1151) | GTAAGGACCAAAATCAGGAGGCAAGTGATTATCGATGACCTAAATTGGTCA |      |
|              |        | 1201                                                | 1250 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (1201) | GGATATAGCGGTTCTTTCACATTGCCGGTTGAAATACAAAAAAGGATG    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (1201) | GGATATAGCGGTTCTTTCACATTGCCGGTTGAAATACAAAAAAGGATG    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (1201) | GGATATAGCGGTTCTTTCACATTGCCGGTTGAAATACAAAAAAGGATG    |      |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (1201) | GGATATAGCGGTTCTTTCACATTGCCGGTTGAAATACAAAAAAGGATG    |      |
|              |        | 1251                                                | 1300 |
| SEQ ID NO:32 | (1251) | TTTGGTCCCCTGTTTCTGGGTTGAAATGATTAGAGGTAAACCTGAAGAAA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:36 | (1251) | TTTGGTCCCCTGTTTCTGGGTTGAAATGATTAGAGGTAAACCTGAAGAAA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:40 | (1251) | TTTGGTCCCCTGTTTCTGGGTTGAAATGATTAGAGGTAAACCTGAAGAAA  |      |
| SEQ ID NO:42 | (1251) | TTTGGTCCCCTGTTTCTGGGTTGAAATGATTAGAGGTAAACCTGAAGAAA  |      |

Figure 5O

```
1301                                     1350
SEQ ID NO:32 (1301) CAACAATATGGACCTCTAGCAGCTCCATTGTGATGTGTGGAGTAGATCAT
SEQ ID NO:36 (1301) CAACAATATGGACCTCTAGCAGCTCCATTGTGATGTGTGGAGTAGATCAT
SEQ ID NO:40 (1301) CAACAATATGGACCTCTAGCAGCTCCATTGTGATGTGTGGAGTAGATCAT
SEQ ID NO:42 (1301) CAACAATATGGACCTCTAGCAGCTCCATTGTGATGTGTGGAGTAGATCAT
1351                                     1400
SEQ ID NO:32 (1351) AAAATTGCCAGTTGGTCATGGCACCAGATGGAGCAATTCTTCCCTTTGACAT
SEQ ID NO:36 (1351) AAAATTGCCAGTTGGTCATGGCACCAGATGGAGCAATTCTTCCCTTTGACAT
SEQ ID NO:40 (1351) AAAATTGCCAGTTGGTCATGGCACCAGATGGAGCAATTCTTCCCTTTGACAT
SEQ ID NO:42 (1351) AAAATTGCCAGTTGGTCATGGCACCAGATGGAGCAATTCTTCCCTTTGACAT

1401
SEQ ID NO:32 (1401) CGATAAGATG
SEQ ID NO:36 (1401) CGATAAGATG
SEQ ID NO:40 (1401) CGATAAGATG
SEQ ID NO:42 (1401) CGATAAGATG
```

## Sequence identity

```
SEQ ID NO:32 v. SEQ ID NO:36: 99.5%
SEQ ID NO:32 v. SEQ ID NO:40: 97.6%
SEQ ID NO:32 v. SEQ ID NO:42: 99.6%
SEQ ID NO:36 v. SEQ ID NO:40: 98.1%
SEQ ID NO:36 v. SEQ ID NO:42: 99.9%
SEQ ID NO:40 v. SEQ ID NO:42: 98.0%
```

**Protein sequence alignment of NA protein of H3N8 and sequence identity**

```
1                                     50
SEQ ID NO:33 (1) MNPNQKIIAIGFASLGILIIINILHVVSIIIVTVLVLNNNRITDLNKGITII
SEQ ID NO:37 (1) MNPNQKIIAIGFASLGILIIINILHVVSIIIVTVLVLNNNRITDLNKGITII
SEQ ID NO:41 (1) MNPNQKIIAIGFASLGILIIINILHVVSIIIVTVLVLNNNRITDLNKGITII
51                                     100
SEQ ID NO:33 (51) REYNETVRVEKLTQWYNISTTKYIERPSNEYMMNTEPLCEAOGFAPFSK
SEQ ID NO:37 (51) REYNETVRVEKLTQWYNISTTKYIERPSNEYMMNTEPLCEAOGFAPFSK
SEQ ID NO:41 (51) REYNETVRVEKLTQWYNISTTKYIERPSNEYMMNTEPLCEAOGFAPFSK
101                                     150
SEQ ID NO:33 (101) DNGIRIGSRGHRVFIKEFFVSCSPSECRFTFFLTQGSLLNDKHSNGTIDR
SEQ ID NO:37 (101) DNGIRIGSRGHRVFIKEFFVSCSPSECRFTFFLTQGSLLNDKHSNGTIDR
SEQ ID NO:41 (101) DNGIRIGSRGHRVFIKEFFVSCSPSECRFTFFLTQGSLLNDKHSNGTIDR
151                                     200
SEQ ID NO:33 (151) SPYRTLMSVKIGQSPNVYQAFESVANSATACHDGKKWMTVGVGTGPDNQA
SEQ ID NO:37 (151) SPYRTLMSVKIGQSPNVYQAFESVANSATACHDGKKWMTVGVGTGPDNQA
SEQ ID NO:41 (151) SPYRTLMSVKIGQSPNVYQAFESVANSATACHDGKKWMTVGVGTGPDNQA
201                                     250
SEQ ID NO:33 (201) IAVVNYGGVPVDIINWAGDILRTQESSCTCIKGDICYWMTDGFANROAE
SEQ ID NO:37 (201) IAVVNYGGVPVDIINWAGDILRTQESSCTCIKGDICYWMTDGFANROAE
SEQ ID NO:41 (201) IAVVNYGGVPVDIINWAGDILRTQESSCTCIKGDICYWMTDGFANROAE
```

Figure 5P

```

                251                                300
SEQ ID NO:33 (251) YRIFKAKDGRVIGQTDLSFNGGHIIEECSCYPNECKVEECICRDNWTGTNEE
SEQ ID NO:37 (251) YRIFKAKDGRVIGQTDLSFNGGHIIEECSCYPNECKVEECICRDNWTGTNEE
SEQ ID NO:41 (251) YRIFKAKDGRVIGQTDLSFNGGHIIEECSCYPNECKVEECICRDNWTGTNEE
                301                                350
SEQ ID NO:33 (301) ILVTSDDLSTYTVGYLCAGIPTDTFRGELDQFTGSCTSPFLGKAGYGVNSFG
SEQ ID NO:37 (301) ILVTSDDLSTYTVGYLCAGIPTDTFRGELDQFTGSCTSPFLGKAGYGVNSFG
SEQ ID NO:41 (301) ILVTSDDLSTYTVGYLCAGIPTDTFRGEDSQFTGSCTSPFLGKAGYGVNSFG
                351                                400
SEQ ID NO:33 (351) PRQETDVMAGRTISRTSRSGFEITKIRMGWTQNSKDCIRQVITIDELNWS
SEQ ID NO:37 (351) PRQETDVMAGRTISRTSRSGFEITKIRMGWTQNSKDCIRQVITIDELNWS
SEQ ID NO:41 (351) PRQETDVMAGRTISRTSRSGFEITKIRMGWTQNSKDCIRQVITIDELNWS
                401                                450
SEQ ID NO:33 (401) GYSGSFTLPELVELTKXGCLVPCFWVEMIRGKPEETIINTSSSSIVMCGVDH
SEQ ID NO:37 (401) GYSGSFTLPELVELTKXGCLVPCFWVEMIRGKPEETIINTSSSSIVMCGVDH
SEQ ID NO:41 (401) GYSGSFTLPELVELTKXGCLVPCFWVEMIRGKPEETIINTSSSSIVMCGVDH
                451                                470
SEQ ID NO:33 (451) KIAEWSWHDGAILPFDIDKM
SEQ ID NO:37 (451) KIAEWSWHDGAILPFDIDKM
SEQ ID NO:41 (451) KIAEWSWHDGAILPFDIDKM

```

## Sequence identity

SEQ ID NO:33 v. SEQ ID NO:37: 99.6%

SEQ ID NO:33 v. SEQ ID NO:41: 98.3%

SEQ ID NO:37 v. SEQ ID NO:41: 98.7%

Sequence identity between NA proteins of H3N2 and H3N8

| SEQ ID NO: | 8 | 10   | 12   | 33    | 37    | 41    |
|------------|---|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8          |   | 100% | 100% | 43.5% | 43.8% | 43.7% |
| 10         |   |      | 100% | 43.5% | 43.8% | 43.7% |
| 12         |   |      |      | 44.1% | 44.4% | 44.3% |
| 33         |   |      |      |       | 99.6% | 98.3% |
| 37         |   |      |      |       |       | 98.7% |
| 41         |   |      |      |       |       |       |

1

# INACTIVATED CANINE INFLUENZA VACCINES AND METHODS OF MAKING AND USES THEREOF

## CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims priority to U.S. provisional application 62/185,266 filed on Jun. 26, 2015 and U.S. provisional application 62/298,285 filed on Feb. 22, 2016.

## FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to new canine influenza virus strains, and vaccines and compositions. The present invention also relates to reagents and methods allowing their detection, methods of vaccination as well as methods of producing these reagents and vaccines.

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Influenza virus is a member of Orthomyxoviridae family (Murphy and Webster, Orthomyxoviruses, Fields Virology, Third Edition, vol. 1, pp. 1397-1445, 1996). There are three types of influenza viruses designated A, B, and C. The influenza virion contains a segmented negative-sense RNA genome. The influenza virion includes the following proteins: hemagglutinin (HA), neuraminidase (NA), matrix (M1), proton ion-channel protein (M2), nucleoprotein (NP), polymerase basic protein 1 (PB1), polymerase basic protein 2 (PB2), polymerase acidic protein (PA), and nonstructural protein 2 (NS2) proteins. The NP and the matrix protein M1 are used to classify the influenza virus into group A, B or C.

The HA and NA proteins are envelope glycoproteins. The HA protein is responsible for virus attachment and penetration of the viral particles into the cell and contains the major immunodominant epitopes for virus neutralization and protective immunity. Both HA and NA proteins are considered the most important components for prophylactic influenza vaccines. To date, eighteen different HA subtypes and eleven different NA subtypes have been identified (Tong et al., 2013, PLoS Pathogens, Vol. 9 (10), New World Bats harbor diverse influenza A viruses).

Globally, influenza is the most economically significant respiratory disease in humans, pigs, horses and poultry. Influenza virus is known for its continuous genetic and antigenic changes, which impede effective control of the virus. Of particular concern for prevention of epidemics and pandemics is the emergence of a new subtype of the virus by genetic re-assortment or inter-species transmission.

Recently, influenza outbreaks have occurred in species, e.g., feline and canine, which historically do not carry influenza virus. During 2004 and 2005, outbreaks of respiratory disease in racing greyhounds caused by infection with influenza virus occurred in Florida, eastern and western Iowa, and Texas. Molecular and antigenic analyses of three influenza viruses isolated from outbreaks of severe respiratory disease in racing greyhounds revealed that they are closely related to H3N8 equine influenza virus (Crawford et al., Science, 2005, 310 (5747):482-485; PLOS Pathogens, 2014, 10 (10), e1004455).

U.S. Pat. No. 8,246,962 and Song et al. (2008 Emerg. Infect. Dis., 2008, 14, pp. 741-746) reported an infection of an H3N2 subtype influenza virus in a pet dog in the Republic of Korea. The case was caused by a H3N2 avian-origin canine influenza virus (CIV), which infected dogs success-

2

fully through nasal inoculation or contact (respiratory fluid exchange) under experimental conditions.

Li et. al. (Infection, Genetics and Evolution, 2010, 10 (8): 1286-1288) reported four sporadic cases of H3N2 canine influenza in Southern China, which were identified from sick dogs from May 2006 to October 2007. The evolutionary analysis showed that all eight segments of these four viruses are avian-origin and phylogenetically closely related to the H3N2 canine influenza viruses reported earlier in South Korea.

H3N2 canine influenza can be transmitted to cats and cause severe respiratory disease in cats (Song et al., J. Gen. Virol. 2011, 92:23050-2355).

On Mar. 26, 2015, the Chicago Tribune reported an outbreak of canine influenza caused by a new strain of virus identified as H3N2. As of today, the virus has now been detected in dogs in 30 states, including Illinois, Ohio, Wisconsin, Indiana, Iowa, Minnesota, Michigan, California, Massachusetts, Texas, New Jersey, South Dakota, and Georgia.

There were no vaccines available in the U.S. for H3N2 CIV as of June 2015. The H3N8 CIV vaccines currently marketed in the U.S. are unlikely to protect dogs against H3N2 CIV due to the genetic divergence in the HA proteins encoded by the two virus subtypes. Although both viruses encode H3 subtype HAs, the proteins only share about 77% sequence identity at the amino acid level.

Accordingly, there is an urgent need for an effective vaccine against H3N2 influenza infection in canines and felines.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to an inactivated/killed canine influenza virus (CIV) composition or vaccine. In particular, the invention provides the canine influenza virus strains under the ATCC deposit Nos. PTA-122265 and PTA-122266, or any descendant or progeny of the strains. The canine influenza viruses are H3N2 strains isolated in the US.

In a particular embodiment, the inactivated vaccines comprise an adjuvant. The adjuvant may be any substance which increases and/or augments the elicited immune response, as compared to inactivated vaccine alone.

The invention also provides a polyvalent composition or vaccine that is effective to protect animals against a variety of CIV infections. In particular, the invention provides a polyvalent composition or vaccine comprising an inactivated H3N2 CIV and inactivated H3N8 CIV.

Methods for protection in animals against CIV infections and for reducing viral shedding in CIV infected animals are provided.

The invention also offers the possibility of diagnosing the presence of the canine influenza virus according to the invention in dogs. Its subject is therefore diagnostic tests and methods relating thereto using reagents which will be described below.

Kits comprising the inactivated canine Influenza strains and instructions for use are also provided.

These and other embodiments are disclosed or are obvious from and encompassed by, the following Detailed Description.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The following detailed description, given by way of example, and which is not intended to limit the invention to



specific embodiments described, may be understood in conjunction with the accompanying figures, incorporated herein by reference, in which:

FIGS. 1A-B are tables showing the SEQ ID NO assigned to each DNA and protein sequence.

FIG. 2 depicts real-time RT-PCR genotyping of CIVs.

FIG. 3 depicts the sensitivity of the subtyping assay.

FIG. 4 depicts the efficiency of the subtyping assay.

FIG. 5A-5P provide the sequence alignments of DNA and proteins.

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

It is noted that in this disclosure and particularly in the claims, terms such as “comprises”, “comprised”, “comprising” and the like can have the meaning attributed to it in U.S. Patent law; e.g., they can mean “includes”, “included”, “including”, and the like; and that terms such as “consisting essentially of” and “consists essentially of” have the meaning ascribed to them in U.S. Patent law, e.g., they allow for elements not explicitly recited, but exclude elements that are found in the prior art or that affect a basic or novel characteristic of the invention.

The singular terms “a,” “an,” and “the” include plural referents unless context clearly indicates otherwise. Similarly, the word “or” is intended to include “and” unless the context clearly indicate otherwise. The word “or” means any one member of a particular list and also includes any combination of members of that list.

The term “animal” is used herein to include all mammals, birds and fish. The animal as used herein may be selected from the group consisting of equine (e.g., horse), canine (e.g., dogs, wolves, foxes, coyotes, jackals), feline (e.g., lions, tigers, domestic cats, wild cats, other big cats, and other felines including cheetahs and lynx), bovine (e.g., cattle, buffalos), swine (e.g., pig), ovine (e.g., sheep), caprine (e.g., goats), camelids (e.g., llamas), avian (e.g., chicken, duck, goose, turkey, quail, pheasant, parrot, finches, hawk, crow, ostrich, emu and cassowary), primate (e.g., prosimian, tarsier, monkey, gibbon, ape), humans, and fish. The term “animal” also includes an individual animal in all stages of development, including embryonic and fetal stages.

The terms “polypeptide” and “protein” are used interchangeably herein to refer to a polymer of consecutive amino acid residues.

The term “nucleic acid”, “nucleotide”, and “polynucleotide” are used interchangeably and refer to RNA, DNA, cDNA, or cRNA and derivatives thereof, such as those containing modified backbones. It should be appreciated that the invention provides polynucleotides comprising sequences complementary to those described herein. The “polynucleotide” contemplated in the present invention includes both the forward strand (5' to 3') and reverse complementary strand (3' to 5'). Polynucleotides according to the invention can be prepared in different ways (e.g. by chemical synthesis, by gene cloning etc.) and can take various forms (e.g. linear or branched, single or double stranded, or a hybrid thereof, primers, probes etc.).

The term “genomic DNA” or “genome” is used interchangeably and refers to the heritable genetic information of a host organism. The genomic DNA comprises the DNA of the nucleus (also referred to as chromosomal DNA) but also the DNA of the plastids (e.g., chloroplasts) and other cellular organelles (e.g., mitochondria). The genomic DNA or genome contemplated in the present invention also refers to the RNA of a virus. The RNA may be a positive strand or a negative strand RNA. The term “genomic DNA” con-

templated in the present invention includes the genomic DNA containing sequences complementary to those described herein. The term “genomic DNA” also refers to messenger RNA (mRNA), complementary DNA (cDNA), and complementary RNA (cRNA).

The term “gene” is used broadly to refer to any segment of polynucleotide associated with a biological function. Thus, genes or polynucleotides include introns and exons as in genomic sequence, or just the coding sequences as in cDNAs, such as an open reading frame (ORF), starting from the start codon (methionine codon) and ending with a termination signal (stop codon). Genes and polynucleotides can also include regions that regulate their expression, such as transcription initiation, translation and transcription termination. Thus, also included are promoters and ribosome binding regions (in general these regulatory elements lie approximately between 60 and 250 nucleotides upstream of the start codon of the coding sequence or gene; transcription terminators (in general the terminator is located within approximately 50 nucleotides downstream of the stop codon of the coding sequence or gene). Gene or polynucleotide also refers to a nucleic acid fragment that expresses mRNA or functional RNA, or encodes a specific protein, and which includes regulatory sequences.

As used herein, the term “antigen” or “immunogen” means a substance that induces a specific immune response in a host animal. The antigen may comprise a whole organism, killed, attenuated or live; a subunit or portion of an organism; a recombinant vector containing an insert with immunogenic properties; a piece or fragment of DNA capable of inducing an immune response upon presentation to a host animal; a polypeptide, an antigen, an epitope, a hapten, or any combination thereof. Alternately, the immunogen or antigen may comprise a toxin or antitoxin.

The term “immunogenic protein or peptide” as used herein includes polypeptides that are immunologically active in the sense that once administered to the host, it is able to evoke an immune response of the humoral and/or cellular type directed against the protein. Preferably the protein fragment is such that it has substantially the same immunological activity as the total protein. Thus, a protein fragment according to the invention comprises or consists essentially of or consists of at least one epitope or antigenic determinant. An “immunogenic” protein or polypeptide, as used herein, includes the full-length sequence of the protein, analogs thereof, or immunogenic fragments thereof. By “immunogenic fragment” is meant a fragment of a protein which includes one or more epitopes and thus elicits the immunological response described above. Such fragments can be identified using any number of epitope mapping techniques, well known in the art. For example, linear epitopes may be determined by e.g., concurrently synthesizing large numbers of peptides on solid supports, the peptides corresponding to portions of the protein molecule, and reacting the peptides with antibodies while the peptides are still attached to the supports. Similarly, conformational epitopes are readily identified by determining spatial conformation of amino acids such as by, e.g., x-ray crystallography and 2-dimensional nuclear magnetic resonance.

The term “immunogenic protein or peptide” further contemplates deletions, additions and substitutions to the sequence, so long as the polypeptide functions to produce an immunological response as defined herein. The term “conservative variation” denotes the replacement of an amino acid residue by another biologically similar residue, or the replacement of a nucleotide in a nucleic acid sequence such that the encoded amino acid residue does not change or is

another biologically similar residue. In this regard, particularly preferred substitutions will generally be conservative in nature, i.e., those substitutions that take place within a family of amino acids. For example, amino acids are generally divided into four families: (1) acidic—aspartate and glutamate; (2) basic—lysine, arginine, histidine; (3) non-polar—alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, proline, phenylalanine, methionine, tryptophan; and (4) uncharged polar—glycine, asparagine, glutamine, cysteine, serine, threonine, tyrosine. Phenylalanine, tryptophan, and tyrosine are sometimes classified as aromatic amino acids. Examples of conservative variations include the substitution of one hydrophobic residue such as isoleucine, valine, leucine or methionine for another hydrophobic residue, or the substitution of one polar residue for another polar residue, such as the substitution of arginine for lysine, glutamic acid for aspartic acid, or glutamine for asparagine, and the like; or a similar conservative replacement of an amino acid with a structurally related amino acid that will not have a major effect on the biological activity. Proteins having substantially the same amino acid sequence as the reference molecule but possessing minor amino acid substitutions that do not substantially affect the immunogenicity of the protein are, therefore, within the definition of the reference polypeptide. All of the polypeptides produced by these modifications are included herein. The term “conservative variation” also includes the use of a substituted amino acid in place of an unsubstituted parent amino acid provided that antibodies raised to the substituted polypeptide also immunoreact with the unsubstituted polypeptide.

An “immunological response” to a composition or vaccine is the development in the host of a cellular and/or antibody-mediated immune response to a composition or vaccine of interest. Usually, an “immunological response” includes but is not limited to one or more of the following effects: the production of antibodies, B cells, helper T cells, and/or cytotoxic T cells, directed specifically to an antigen or antigens included in the composition or vaccine of interest. Preferably, the host will display either a therapeutic or protective immunological response such that resistance to new infection will be enhanced and/or the clinical severity of the disease reduced. Such protection will be demonstrated by either a reduction or lack of symptoms normally displayed by an infected host, a quicker recovery time and/or lowered pathogen loads in the infected host.

As used herein, the term “inactivated vaccine” means a vaccine composition containing an infectious organism or pathogen that is no longer capable of replication or growth. The pathogen may be bacterial, viral, protozoal or fungal in origin. Inactivation may be accomplished by a variety of methods including freeze-thawing, chemical treatment (for example, treatment with thimerosal, formalin, BPL (beta-propiolactone) or BEI (binary ethylenimine), sonication, radiation, heat or any other conventional means sufficient to prevent replication or growth of the organism while maintaining its immunogenicity.

The terms “polyvalent vaccine or composition”, “combination or combo vaccine or composition” and “multivalent vaccine or composition” are used interchangeably to refer to a composition or vaccine containing more than one composition or vaccines. The polyvalent vaccine or composition may contain two, three, four or more compositions or vaccines. The polyvalent vaccine or composition may comprise recombinant viral vectors, active or attenuated or inactivated/killed wild-type viruses, or a mixture of recombinant viral vectors and wild-type viruses in active or attenuated or killed forms.

In one embodiment, the present invention encompasses a novel inactivated/killed CIV composition or vaccine. The CIV strains are the H3N2 subtype newly identified in the USA. The inactivation may be the chemical inactivation that produces enumerable structural changes, including for example, formation of new chemical bonds via chemical crosslinking, irreversible chemical alteration of the nucleic acid and protein coat.

In another embodiment, the present invention provides a bivalent composition or vaccine comprising an inactivated H3N2 CIV and inactivated H3N8 CIV.

One embodiment of the invention provides the genomic DNA and gene sequences, and encoded protein sequences of CIV H3N2 and H3N8 strains.

In another embodiment, the invention provides the sequences for HA proteins or antigens. In one aspect of the embodiment, the HA proteins have the polypeptide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2, 4, 6, 31, 35, and 39. In another aspect, the HA proteins have at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, 99.1%, 99.2%, 99.3%, 99.4%, 99.5%, 99.6%, 99.7%, 99.8% or 99.9% sequence identity to a polypeptide having the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2, 4, 6, 31, 35, and 39. In yet another aspect, the HA proteins are encoded by the polynucleotides having at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, 99.1%, 99.2%, 99.3%, 99.4%, 99.5%, 99.6%, 99.7%, 99.8% or 99.9% sequence identity to a polynucleotide having the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:1, 3, 5, 30, 34 and 38.

In another embodiment, the invention provides the sequences for NA proteins or antigens. In one aspect of the embodiment, the NA proteins have the polypeptide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:8, 10, 12, 33, 37 and 41. In another aspect, the NA proteins have at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, 99.1%, 99.2%, 99.3%, 99.4%, 99.5%, 99.6%, 99.7%, 99.8% or 99.9% sequence identity to a polypeptide having the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:8, 10, 12, 33, 37 and 41. In yet another aspect, the NA proteins are encoded by the polynucleotides having at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, 99.1%, 99.2%, 99.3%, 99.4%, 99.5%, 99.6%, 99.7%, 99.8% or 99.9% sequence identity to a polynucleotide having the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:7, 9, 11, 32, 36, 40 and 42.

In one embodiment, the CIV strains may comprise an HA gene encoding an HA protein aforementioned. In another embodiment, the CIV strains may comprise an NA gene encoding an NA protein aforementioned.

In one embodiment, the invention provides CIV strains under the ATCC deposit numbers PTA-122265 and PTA-122266, or any parent, descendant or progeny of the deposited strains.

In one embodiment, the composition or vaccine of the invention includes a live CIV H3N2 strain. The CIV H3N2 strains were initially isolated from 1-14 year old dogs with symptoms of severe respiratory disorder in Illinois, USA. The strains were deposited at ATCC (American Type Culture Collection; 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110) on Jun. 25, 2015 and were accorded Accession Nos. PTA-122265 and PTA-122266.

In another embodiment, the present invention contemplates preparation and isolation of a progeny or descendant of a CIV H3N2 virus that has been deposited on Jun. 25, 2015 at ATCC under the Accession Numbers PTA-122265 and PTA-122266. The invention therefore extends to CIV H3N2 virus strains which are derived from the deposited strains through propagation or multiplication in an identical

or divergent form, in particular descendants which possess the essential characteristics of the deposited strains. Upon continued propagation, the strains may acquire mutations most of which will not alter the properties of these strains significantly. The progeny or descendant may comprise a polynucleotide encoding an HA protein having at least 99.6% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2, 4, or 6, or a polynucleotide encoding an NA protein having the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:8, 10 or 12. The progeny or descendant may comprise a polynucleotide encoding an HA protein having at least 99.0% or 99.6% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2, 4, or 6 and the HA protein may differ at amino acid position 62, 219 or 249 of a full-length HA0 protein (i.e. uncleaved and containing the signal peptide). The amino acid at position 62, 219, or 249 of a full-length HA0 protein may be any amino acid denoted in Table 1 below.

TABLE 1

| Amino Acid   |               |              |               |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Abbreviation | Amino Acid    | Abbreviation | Amino Acid    |
| A (Ala)      | Alanine       | L (Leu)      | Leucine       |
| R (Arg)      | Arginine      | K (Lys)      | Lysine        |
| D (Asp)      | Aspartic acid | M (Met)      | Methionine    |
| N (Asn)      | Asparagine    | F (Phe)      | Phenylalanine |
| C (Cys)      | Cysteine      | P (Pro)      | Proline       |
| Q (Gln)      | Glutamine     | S (Ser)      | Serine        |
| E (Glu)      | Glutamic acid | T (Thr)      | Threonine     |
| G (Gly)      | Glycine       | W (Trp)      | Tryptophan    |
| H (His)      | Histidine     | Y (Tyr)      | Tyrosine      |
| I (Ile)      | Isoleucine    | V (Val)      | Valine        |

The inactivated pathogen or organism can be concentrated by conventional concentration techniques, in particular by ultrafiltration, and/or purified by conventional purification means, in particular using chromatography techniques including, but not limited to, gel-filtration or by ultrafiltration. As used herein, the term "immunogenicity" means capable of producing an immune response in a host animal against an antigen or antigens. This immune response forms the basis of the protective immunity elicited by a vaccine against a specific infectious organism.

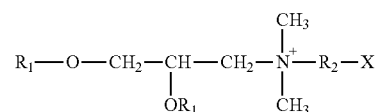
Further, methods which are well known to those skilled in the art can be used to determine protein purity or homogeneity, such as polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of a sample, followed by visualizing a single polypeptide band on a staining gel. Higher resolution may be determined using HPLC or other similar methods well known in the art.

In one embodiment, the invention provides for the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a vaccine or composition for the delivery and expression of a CIV H3N2 antigen in a target cell. In another embodiment, the invention provides for the administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a vaccine or composition for the delivery and expression of CIV H3N2 and CIV H3N8 antigens in a target cell. Determination of the therapeutically effective amount is routine experimentation for one of ordinary skill in the art. In one embodiment, the vaccine or composition comprises an inactivated/killed CIV H3N2 strains, and a pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable carrier, adjuvant, vehicle or excipient. In another embodiment, the vaccine or composition comprises an inactivated/killed H3N2 CIV and inactivated/killed H3N8 CIV strains, and a pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable carrier, adjuvant, vehicle or excipient. In an embodiment, the pharmaceutically or veterinarily

acceptable carrier, vehicle, adjuvant, or excipient facilitates transfection and/or improves preservation of the virus or protein.

The pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable carriers, adjuvants, vehicles, or excipients are well known to the one skilled in the art. For example, a pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable carrier or vehicle or excipient can be a 0.9% NaCl (e.g., saline) solution or a phosphate buffer. Other pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable carrier, adjuvant, vehicle, or excipients that can be used for methods of this invention include, but are not limited to, poly-(L-glutamate) or polyvinylpyrrolidone. The pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable carrier, adjuvant, vehicle, or excipients may be any compound or combination of compounds facilitating the administration of the vector (or protein expressed from an inventive vector in vitro); the carrier, vehicle, adjuvant, or excipient may facilitate transfection and/or improve preservation of the vector (or protein). Doses and dose volumes are herein discussed in the general description and can also be determined by the skilled artisan from this disclosure read in conjunction with the knowledge in the art, without any undue experimentation.

The cationic lipids containing a quaternary ammonium salt which are advantageously but not exclusively suitable for plasmids, are advantageously those having the following formula:



in which  $R_1$  is a saturated or unsaturated straight-chain aliphatic radical having 12 to 18 carbon atoms,  $R_2$  is another aliphatic radical containing 2 or 3 carbon atoms and X is an amine or hydroxyl group, e.g. the DMRIE. In another embodiment the cationic lipid can be associated with a neutral lipid, e.g. the DOPE.

Among these cationic lipids, preference is given to DMRIE (N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-2,3-bis(tetradecyloxy)-1-propane ammonium; WO96/34109), advantageously associated with a neutral lipid, advantageously DOPE (dioleoyl-phosphatidyl-ethanol amine; Behr J. P., 1994, Bioconjugate Chemistry, 5, 382-389), to form DMRIE-DOPE.

The composition or vaccine mixture with the adjuvant is formed extemporaneously and contemporaneously with administration of the preparation or shortly before administration of the preparation; for instance, shortly before or prior to administration, the composition or vaccine-adjuvant mixture is formed, so as to give enough time prior to administration for the mixture to form a complex, e.g. between about 10 and about 60 minutes prior to administration, such as approximately 30 minutes prior to administration.

When DOPE is present, the DMRIE:DOPE molar ratio is advantageously about 95:about 5 to about 5:about 95, more advantageously about 1:about 1, e.g., 1:1.

The immunogenic compositions and vaccines according to the invention may comprise or consist essentially of one or more adjuvants. Suitable adjuvants for use in the practice of the present invention are (1) polymers of acrylic or methacrylic acid, maleic anhydride and alkenyl derivative polymers, (2) immunostimulating sequences (ISS), such as oligodeoxyribonucleotide sequences having one or more

non-methylated CpG units (Klinman D. M. et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA, 1996, 93, 2879-2883; WO98/16247), (3) an oil in water emulsion, such as the SPT emulsion described on p 147 of "Vaccine Design, The Subunit and Adjuvant Approach" published by M. Powell, M. Newman, Plenum Press 1995, and the emulsion MF59 described on p 183 of the same work, (4) cation lipids containing a quaternary ammonium salt, (5) cytokines, (6) aluminum hydroxide or aluminum phosphate or (7) saponin, (8) Dimethyldioctadecyl ammonium bromide (Vaccine Design p. 157), (9) Aridine (Vaccine Design p. 148) other adjuvants discussed in any document cited and incorporated by reference into the instant application, or (8) any combinations or mixtures thereof.

The oil in water emulsion (3), can be based on: light liquid paraffin oil (European pharmacopoeia type), isoprenoid oil such as squalane, squalene, oil resulting from the oligomerization of alkenes, e.g. isobutene or decene, esters of acids or alcohols having a straight-chain alkyl group, such as vegetable oils, ethyl oleate, propylene glycol, di(caprylate/caprate), glycerol tri(caprylate/caprate) and propylene glycol dioleate, or esters of branched, fatty alcohols or acids, especially isostearic acid esters.

The oil is used in combination with emulsifiers to form an emulsion. The emulsifiers may be nonionic surfactants, such as: esters of on the one hand sorbitan, mannide (e.g. anhydromannitol oleate), glycerol, polyglycerol or propylene glycol and on the other hand oleic, isostearic, ricinoleic or hydroxystearic acids, said esters being optionally ethoxylated, or polyoxypropylene-polyoxyethylene copolymer blocks, such as Pluronic, e.g., L121. Some of the emulsions, such as TS6, TS7, TS8 and TS9 emulsions, are described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,608,279 and 7,371,395.

The polymers of acrylic or methacrylic acid (1) are preferably crosslinked, in particular with polyalkenyl ethers of sugars or polyalcohols. These compounds are known under the term carbomer (Pharmeuropa vol. 8, No. 2, June 1996). Persons skilled in the art can also refer to U.S. Pat. No. 2,909,462 describing such acrylic polymers crosslinked with a polyhydroxylated compound having at least 3 hydroxyl groups, preferably not more than 8, the hydrogen atoms of at least three hydroxyls being replaced with unsaturated aliphatic radicals having at least 2 carbon atoms. The preferred radicals are those containing 2 to 4 carbon atoms, e.g. vinyls, allyls and other ethylenically unsaturated groups. The unsaturated radicals may themselves contain other substituents, such as methyl. The products sold under the name CARBOPOL™ (BF Goodrich, Ohio, USA) are particularly appropriate. They are crosslinked with an allyl sucrose or with allylpentaerythritol. Among them, there may be mentioned CARBOPOL™ 974P, 934P and 971 P.

Among the copolymers of maleic anhydride and of alkenyl derivative, the EMA™ copolymers (Monsanto) which are copolymers of maleic anhydride and of ethylene, which are linear or crosslinked, for example crosslinked with divinyl ether, are preferred.

The proportions of adjuvant which are useful are well known and readily available to the one skilled in the art. By way of example, the concentration of polymers of acrylic or methacrylic acid or of anhydride maleic and alkenyl copolymers in the final vaccine composition will be from 0.01% to 1.5% W/V, more particularly from 0.05 to 1% W/V, preferably from 0.1 to 0.4% W/V.

In one embodiment, the adjuvant may include TS6 (U.S. Pat. No. 7,371,395), LR2, LR3 and LR4 (U.S. Pat. No. 7,691,368), TSAP (US20110129494), TRIGENT™ (Newport Labs), synthetic dsRNAs (e.g. poly-IC, poly-ICLC [HILTO-

NOL®]), and MONTANIDE™ adjuvants (W/O, W/O/W, O/W, IMS and Gel; all produced by SEPPIC).

In yet another embodiment, the adjuvant may include interleukin-2 (IL-2), IL-12, interferon  $\alpha$  (IFN $\alpha$ ), polyinosinic and polycytidylic acid, and cytidine-phosphate-guanosine oligodeoxynucleotides (CpG ODN), which are known to significantly enhance CMI response to CIV vaccines (Vet. Immuno. and Immunopath. Vol. 129, Issues 1-2, 15 May 2009, Pages 1-13).

Optionally the vaccine used according to the method of the invention may contain a cytokine. The cytokine may be present as a protein or as a gene encoding this cytokine inserted into a recombinant viral vector. The cytokines may be selected among the pig cytokines.

In a specific embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is directly administered in vivo. Advantageously, the pharmaceutical and/or therapeutic compositions and/or formulations according to the invention comprise or consist essentially of or consist of an effective quantity to elicit a therapeutic response of one or more expression vectors and/or polypeptides as discussed herein; and, an effective quantity can be determined from this disclosure, including the documents incorporated herein, and the knowledge in the art, without undue experimentation.

The composition or vaccine may contain a dose from about  $10^2$  to about  $10^{20}$ , about  $10^3$  to about  $10^{18}$ , about  $10^4$  to about  $10^{16}$ , about  $10^5$  to about  $10^{12}$  VLPs (virus like particles) produced in vitro or in vivo from a viral vector, a plasmid, or baculovirus. The viral vector may be titrated based on any virus titration methods including, but not limited to, FFA (Focus Forming Assay) or FFU (Focus Forming Unit), TCID<sub>50</sub> (50% Tissue Culture Infective Dose), PFU (Plaque Forming Units), and FAID<sub>50</sub> (50% Fluorescent Antibody Infectious Dose), and the VLPs produced in vitro can be titrated by hemagglutination assay, ELISA, and electron microscopy. Other methods may also be applicable depending on the type of VLP.

The composition or vaccine may contain from about  $10^{2.0}$  to about  $10^{10.0}$  TCID<sub>50</sub>/dose, from about  $10^{4.5}$  to about  $10^{8.0}$  TCID<sub>50</sub>/dose and from about  $10^{5.5}$  to about  $10^{6.5}$  TCID<sub>50</sub>/dose. The composition or vaccine may contain equivalent TCID<sub>50</sub> in the case of inactivated/killed composition or vaccine.

The dose volumes can be between about 0.1 and about 10 ml, between about 0.2 and about 5 ml.

When the antigen relates to hemagglutinin, such as inactivated influenza vaccines, the dosage is measured in hemagglutination units (HAUs). In an embodiment, the dosage may be from about 655 to about 65,500 HAU/dose.

It should be understood by one of skill in the art that the disclosure herein is provided by way of example and the present invention is not limited thereto. From the disclosure herein and the knowledge in the art, the skilled artisan can determine the number of administrations, the administration route, and the doses to be used for each injection protocol, without any undue experimentation.

The present invention contemplates at least one administration to an animal of an efficient amount of the therapeutic composition made according to the invention. The animal may be male, female, pregnant female and newborn. This administration may be via various routes including, but not limited to, intramuscular (IM), intradermal (ID) or subcutaneous (SC) injection or via intranasal or oral administration. The therapeutic composition according to the invention can also be administered by a needleless apparatus (as, for example with a Pigjet, Biojector or Vitaj et apparatus (Bioject, Oreg., USA)).

## 11

The composition or vaccine is administered to a dog or a cat (about six to eight-week old). A booster administration can be done if necessary around 2 to 8 weeks after the first administration.

Liquid jet needle-free injectors are devices performing injections of a certain amount of liquid under high pressure through a minute orifice. In an embodiment, the needle-free injection is a DERMA-VAC NF transdermal vaccinator system.

The volume of dose injected may be from about 0.1 ml to about 4.0 ml, about 0.1 ml to about 2 ml, about 0.1 ml to about 1 ml, from about 0.2 ml to about 0.8 ml, about 0.2 ml to about 0.5 ml. By definition, the volume of one dose means the total volume of vaccine administered at once to one animal.

Optionally, the administration can be repeated, as booster administration, at suitable intervals if necessary or desirable, e.g. from about 2 to about 8 weeks after the first administration, and preferably from about 2 to about 4 weeks after the first administration. A booster administration can also be repeated every 6 months or every year.

Another object of the invention is the use of an efficient amount of the composition or vaccine as described above and of an acceptable vehicle or diluent, for the preparation of a vaccine designed to be administered to an animal using a liquid jet needle-free injector as described above, and resulting in eliciting a safe and protective immune response against influenza infection.

In one embodiment of the invention, a prime-boost regimen can be employed, which is comprised of at least one primary administration and at least one booster administration using at least one common polypeptide, antigen, epitope or immunogen. Typically the same composition or vaccine is used as the primary administration and the boost. This administration protocol is called "prime-boost". However, different compositions or vaccines may be used as the prime administration and the boost.

Another object is a vaccination kit or set, comprising at least one vaccine vial containing the vaccine of the present invention, and operatively assembled to perform the administration of the vaccine to an animal of the canine family. Such vaccination kit or set is able to elicit a safe and protective immune response against influenza infection.

The invention also offers the possibility of diagnosing the presence of the CIV H3N2 or H3N8 strains according to the invention in dogs and cats. Its subject is therefore diagnostic tests and methods relating thereto using reagents which are described below.

A first reagent relates to the DNA sequences disclosed here and their fragments, which may be used as probes or primers in well-known hybridization or PCR (Polymerase Chain Reaction) techniques.

A second reagent relates to the polypeptides encoded by these sequences from the virus, or synthesized by the chemical route according to conventional techniques for peptide synthesis.

A third and fourth reagent relate to polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies which may be produced according to the customary techniques from the virus, the polypeptides or fragments, extracted or encoded by the DNA sequences.

These second, third and fourth reagents may be used in a diagnostic method, a subject of the invention, in which a test is carried out, on a sample of physiological fluid (blood, plasma, serum and the like) or a sample of tissue (ganglia, liver, lungs, kidneys and the like) obtained from a dog or a cat to be tested, for the presence of an antigen specific for a

## 12

CIV H3N2 or H3N8 according to the invention, by seeking to detect either the antigen itself, or antibodies directed against this antigen.

The antigens and antibodies according to the invention may be used in any known laboratory diagnostic technique. However, it will be preferable to use them in techniques which can be used directly in the field by the veterinary doctor, the breeder or the owner of the animal. Persons skilled in the art have available a range of laboratory and field techniques and are therefore in the perfect position to adapt the use of this antigen and/or antibodies as diagnostic reagent(s).

The diagnostic techniques which will be used within the framework of the present invention are PCR and RT-PCR.

The subject of the invention is also a diagnostic kit comprising the reagents and/or polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies specific for H3N2 or H3N8 CIV antigen. The diagnostic kit may comprise primers designed based on the DNA sequences disclosed herein and reagents for PCR assay.

The method of diagnosing the presence of a CIV H3N2 or H3N8 strain using PCR comprises the steps of: a) generating a cDNA of the influenza virus genome isolated from an animal; b) exposing the cDNA to a primer pair comprising a forward primer and a reverse primer in a real-time polymerase chain reaction (PCR) to yield an amplicon, wherein the primer pair is specific to the H3N2 or H3N8 CIV genome; c) performing sequencing on the amplicon; and d) analyzing and comparing the sequence of the amplicon with known H3N2 or H3N8 CIV sequences.

The method of diagnosing the presence of an H3N2 or H3N8 CIV strain using real-time RT-PCR comprises the steps of: a) extracting genomic RNA from the influenza virus isolated from an animal; b) exposing the RNA to a primer pair comprising a forward and a reverse primer in a real-time reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), wherein the primer pair is specific to the H3N2 or H3N8 CIV genome; c) analyzing and comparing the RT-PCR curve thereby characterizing the CIV strain.

The forward primer and reverse primer may be designed based on the HA and NA polynucleotide sequences disclosed herein. The primers may be the primers having the sequence as defined in SEQ ID NO:13-29 (FIG. 1 and Table 3).

The diagnostic techniques which will be used within the framework of the present invention include Western blotting, immunofluorescence, ELISA and immunochromatography.

Accordingly, it is preferably sought to detect specific antibodies in the sample by an indirect test, by competition or by displacement. To do this, the antigen itself is used as diagnostic reagent, or a fragment of this antigen, conserving recognition of the antibodies. The labelling may be advantageously a labelling with peroxidase or a special labelling, preferably with colloidal gold.

It may also be desired to detect the antigen itself in the sample with the aid of a labelled antibody specific for this antigen. The labelling is advantageously as described above.

By antibody specific for the antigen which can be used in particular in competition or displacement or for the detection of the antigen itself, there is understood monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies specific for the antigen, fragments of these antibodies.

Another feature of the invention is the production of polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies specific for the antigen in accordance with the invention, it being possible for these antibodies to then be used in particular as diagnostic reagent

## 13

for the detection of the antigen in a sample of physiological fluid or in a tissue sample, or even for the detection of antibodies present in such a sample or specimen. The invention also includes the immunologically functional fragments of these antibodies.

Antibodies can be prepared by the customary techniques. Reference may be made in particular to Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual, 2014, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, USA.

The subject of the invention is also a preparation, pure or partially pure, or even crude, of monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies specific for the antigen, especially mouse or rabbit antibodies.

The invention will now be further described by way of the following non-limiting examples.

## EXAMPLES

Construction of DNA inserts, plasmids and recombinant viral vectors was carried out using the standard molecular biology techniques described by J. Sambrook et al. (Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 4th edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., 2014).

#### Example 1 Culture, Isolation and Genotyping of Canine Influenza H3N2 Strains

##### Virus Isolation

Nasal swabs were obtained from pet dogs that exhibited symptoms of acute respiratory disease at veterinary clinics in Chicago, Ill. Swabs were transferred to vials containing transport Minimal essential medium (MEM) supplemented with 2% fetal bovine serum (HyClone) and 1× Antibiotic-Antimycotic (Gibco). Vials were placed at 4° C. and shipped cold by overnight courier within 4 days.

Infectious virus was isolated from clinical samples as follows. Samples were vortexed, and swabs were pressed against the vial walls to remove absorbed medium. The medium in each vial was filtered through a 0.4 µm filter, and 100 µL of filtered medium was inoculated into Madin-Darby Canine Kidney (MDCK) cells (ATCC) or 10 day old specific pathogen free (SPF) embryonated chicken eggs (Merial, Inc., Gainesville). Cell cultures were incubated at 37° C., and cell supernatants were harvested when a majority of cells exhibited virus-induced cytopathic effect (CPE). Inoculated eggs were incubated at 37° C. for 72 hours and subsequently chilled at 4° C. for at least 6 hours. To identify eggs that contained influenza virus, allantoic fluid from each inoculated egg was subjected to hemagglutination (HA) assay using 0.5% chicken red blood cells (RBCs) (Merial, Inc., Gainesville). Eggs containing >2 HA units per 50 µL of allantoic fluid were considered HA-positive, and the full volume of allantoic fluid in such eggs was removed, aliquoted, and frozen at -70° C. Five of twenty-four samples inoculated into eggs showed positive HA titers with values ranging from 32-256 HA units/50 µL. Two of the five samples (virus isolates ID #'s 4 and 8) were chosen for further vaccine development purposes and deposited at ATCC on Jun. 25, 2015 under accession number PTA-122265 (virus ID #4) and PTA-122266 (virus ID #8).

##### Viral RNA detection and virus subtyping

A real-time RT-PCR assay was developed to test for the presence and subtype of influenza virus in egg allantoic fluid. Primers pairs that specifically anneal to the N2 or N8 neuraminidase (NA) segment genomic RNA encoded by H3N2 and H3N8 subtype canine influenza viruses (CIV) were designed based on sequence alignments of NA gene

## 14

sequences from CIVs available in GenBank. Forward primer SEQ ID NO:13 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:14 were specific for the N2 NA gene of H3N2 CIV. Forward primer SEQ ID NO:15 and reverse primer SEQ ID NO:16 were specific for the N8 NA gene of H3N8 CIV.

RNA extracted from 140 µL of egg allantoic fluid (QIAamp Viral RNA Mini Kit; Qiagen) was tested for the presence of N2 and N8 genomic RNA using a QuantiTect SYBR Green RT-PCR Kit (Qiagen). Assay results (see FIG. 2 and Table 2) showed that the N2-specific primers produced amplification products with cycle threshold ( $C_t$ ) values of 9.1-35, while the N8 specific primer pairs produced products with  $C_t$  values >39 (the limit of detection). Conversely, RNA from eggs inoculated with a H3N8 subtype CIV (A/canine/Wyoming/86033/2007) yielded a product with a  $C_t$  value of 15.4 when tested with N8-specific primers, but N2-specific primers did not yield detectable products. Thus, the virus isolated from the nasal swabs contained N2 but not N8 NA genomic RNA, suggesting that the isolated virus was H3N2 CIV.

TABLE 2

| RT-PCR genotyping of CIVs |               |               |       |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------|
| RNA source                | Virus subtype | Primer target | $C_t$ |
| None                      | N/A           | N2 NA         | ND    |
| None                      | N/A           | N8 NA         | ND    |
| A/Ca/WY/86033/07          | H3N8          | N2 NA         | ND    |
| A/Ca/WY/86033/07          | H3N8          | N8 NA         | 15.4  |
| #4                        | H3N2          | N2 NA         | 9.1   |
| #4                        | H3N2          | N8 NA         | 39.1  |
| #8                        | H3N2          | N2 NA         | 9.5   |
| #8                        | H3N2          | N8 NA         | ND    |

\*ND—not detected.

FIGS. 3 and 4 show the sensitivity and efficiency of the subtyping assay. The assay is highly sensitive for H3N2 CIV as it is capable of detecting <0.01 EID<sub>50</sub> units of virus (i.e. it can detect less than one infectious unit of virus). The assay is also highly efficient. FIG. 4 shows that the assay is 98.81% efficient on a scale from 1-100%. The amplification factor of the assay is 1.99, close to the perfect score of 2.0 (amplification factors are calculated in such a way that a value of 2.0 is considered perfect).

#### Example 2 Virus Propagation and Genomic RNA

##### Virus propagation in eggs

The 50% egg infectious dose (EID<sub>50</sub>) assay was used to determine the titer of infectious virus present in the virus isolates. Virus samples were diluted in 10-fold increments from 10<sup>-1</sup> to 10<sup>-9</sup>, and five eggs per dilution were inoculated with 100 µL per egg of the 10<sup>-4</sup> to 10<sup>-9</sup> dilutions. Eggs were sealed and incubated for 72 hours at 37° C. Eggs were then chilled at 4° C. for at least 6 hours, and allantoic fluid from each egg was tested for the presence of virus by HA assay. The HA titers ranged from 64-256 per 50 µL of allantoic fluid for viruses #4 and #8, and the EID<sub>50</sub>/mL titer was 8.3 (#4) and 8.1 (#8) as calculated using the Spearman-Kärber formula.

Large-scale virus stocks were prepared by inoculating each of sixty eggs with 100 µL of a 10<sup>-5</sup> virus dilution. Eggs were incubated at 37° C. for 72 hours and chilled as before. Allantoic fluid was collected from each egg and pooled. Virus HA and EID<sub>50</sub> titers in the pooled fluids were 16 and 7.5 (#4) or 8 and 7.3 (#8). Virus stocks were aliquoted and stored in liquid nitrogen.

Virus Propagation in Madin-Darby Canine Kidney (MDCK) Cells

MDCK cells (ATCC) approved for vaccine derivation purposes by the USDA were seeded such that cell monolayers were ~90% confluent at the time of infection. Prior to infection, cells were washed twice with MEM lacking serum

Consensus sequences for each gene were generated from the assemblies in Sequencher 5.1 and designated SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 and 11 as shown in FIGS. 1 and 5. The corresponding HA and NA protein sequences are designated SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12 as shown in FIGS. 1 and 5.

TABLE 3

| primers for sequencing HA and NA genes |                  |                                 |  |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| SEQ ID NO:                             |                  |                                 |  |
| HA sequencing primers                  |                  |                                 |  |
| 17                                     | Ca.H3N2.HA.390R  | GAACTCCAATGTGCCTGATG            |  |
| 18                                     | Ca.H3N2.HA.259F  | CTGCACACTAATAGATGCCCTA          |  |
| 19                                     | Ca.H3N2.HA.743F  | CCAATCTGGCAGAATAAGCG            |  |
| 20                                     | Ca.H3N2.HA.1276F | GAAGGGAGGATTCAAGACCTT           |  |
| 21                                     | Ca.H3N2.HA.1569F | GGTCCAGATCAAAGGTGTT             |  |
| 22                                     | Ca.H3N2.HA.871R  | CATTCCGAAATGCAGGTGTCA           |  |
| 23                                     | Ca.H3N2.HA.1408R | TCAGCATTTTCCCTCAATTGC           |  |
| NA gene sequencing primers             |                  |                                 |  |
| 24                                     | Ca.H3N2.NA.429F  | GGG ACC ACG CTG AAC AAT AA      |  |
| 25                                     | Ca.H3N2.NA.484R  | TGA AAC GGA ACA CCC AAC TC      |  |
| 26                                     | Ca.H3N2.NA.975F  | TCA GGA CTT GTT GGC GAT AC      |  |
| 27                                     | Ca.H3N2.NA.1023R | TCC TGG ATT CCC TCT CTC ATT A   |  |
| 28                                     | Ca.H3N2.1229F    | ACT GGT CTG GTT ATT CTG GTA TTT |  |
| 29                                     | Ca.H3N2.1279R    | TCT TGT GGC CCT CCT CTT AT      |  |

and inoculated with virus using a multiplicity of infection (M.O.I.) of 0.001 in a low inoculum volume. Samples were incubated at 37° C. for 1 hour with intermittent rocking, and media containing 1 ug/mL of TPCK-treated trypsin (Sigma-Aldrich) was added. Cultures were incubated at 37° C. and monitored for the appearance of virus-induced cytopathic effect (CPE). Under these conditions, the virus caused visible cell rounding and dissociation of cells from the substrate after 24-hours. Cell supernatants were harvested when approximately 90% of the cells had dissociated from the substrate. Supernatants were clarified by centrifugation at 1,000×g, and virus titers in the clarified supernatants were measured by HA and 50% tissue culture infectious dose (TCID<sub>50</sub>) assays. After a single passage in MDCK cells, virus #4 achieved titers of 64 HA units/50 µL and 7.8 TCID<sub>50</sub> units/mL, and virus #8 replicated to titers of 64-128 HA units/50 µL and 8.6 TCID<sub>50</sub> units/mL. These cell stocks were subsequently used to produce pre-master seed stock material (virus #4, 64-128 HA units/50 µL and 8.4 TCID<sub>50</sub> units/mL) and purified antigen for raising virus-specific antisera in rabbits (virus #8, 128 HA units/50 µL and 8.7 TCID<sub>50</sub> units/mL).

#### Viral genomic RNA sequencing

Genomic RNA was extracted from virus propagated in eggs and MDCK cells. The full-length HA and NA genes were reverse transcribed and amplified by PCR using a One-Step RT-PCR Kit (Qiagen) and universal primers that anneal to the termini of each gene segment (Hoffman et al., 2001 Arch Virol Universal primer set for the full-length amplification of all influenza A viruses). The resulting RT-PCR products were separated by electrophoresis in a 0.8% agarose gel and purified using a QIAquick Gel Extraction Kit (Qiagen). Purified cDNAs were sequenced by conventional Sanger sequencing methods using HA and NA gene specific primers as shown in Table 3 below. Contiguous sequence assemblies with 2-fold or greater coverage were generated by aligning overlapping individual sequences using Sequencher 5.1 software (Gene Codes Corporation).

#### Analysis of the Sequences

The three HA protein sequences obtained from the CIV H3N2 strains isolated in the US share 99.6% sequence identity (FIG. 5). These HA proteins vary in the amino acid composition at positions 62, 219 and 249 of the immature (full-length) HA0 protein.

The three NA protein sequences obtained from the CIV H3N2 strains isolated in the US are identical, though the polynucleotides encoding the NA proteins differ slightly with 99.9% sequence identity (FIG. 5). The database search didn't detect any CIV H3N2 NA proteins having greater than 98% sequence identity to the NA protein sequences generated from the CIV H3N2 strains isolated in the US.

#### Example 3 Production of Virus-Specific Antibodies

##### Virus purification

MDCK cells in 225 cm<sup>2</sup> flasks were washed twice with 20 mL MEM per flask and inoculated with cell passage 1 of virus #8 at an MOI of 0.001 in a low inoculum volume. Cultures were incubated at 37° C. for 1 hour with intermittent rocking. Medium containing 1 ug/mL of TPCK-treated trypsin was added to each flask, and the flasks were incubated at 37° C. for 48 hours. Cell supernatants were harvested, and 540 mL of virus culture was clarified by centrifugation at 5,000×g for 10 min. using a Beckman JA-10 rotor. To pellet the virus, the clarified supernatant was centrifuged at 90,000×g for 2 hours at 4° C. using a SW32 Ti rotor. The pellet supernatant was aspirated, and 0.5 mL PBS was added to each virus pellet. Following overnight incubation on ice, the pellets were resuspended by gentle pipetting and pooled. The resuspended pellet material was loaded onto a sucrose step gradient containing equal volumes of 20%, 30%, 40%, and 55% w/v sucrose in PBS, and the gradient was centrifuged overnight at 100,000×g in a SW32Ti rotor at 4° C. The virus band was removed from the gradient and diluted in 5 volumes of PBS. Virus in the suspension was pelleted by centrifugation at 100,000×g in a

17

SW32Ti rotor for 2 hours at 4° C. The pellet supernatant was aspirated, and the virus pellet was incubated in 1 mL of PBS at 4° C. for 48 hours. The pellet was then resuspended by gentle pipetting and titered. HA assays showed that approximately 80% of the HA units present in the clarified cell supernatant were recovered as purified material following the procedure described above.

#### Virus Inactivation

Five hundred thousand HA units of virus was diluted to a final volume of 20 mL in PBS. A chemical reaction using formaldehyde was done to inactivate the viruses. Formaldehyde (2% v/v in PBS, Thermo Scientific) was added to a final concentration of 0.02%, and the solution was incubated at 22° C. for 13 hours while rotating at 90 rpm. Residual formaldehyde was neutralized by addition of sodium bisulfite at a 1:1 molar ratio of sulfite ion to formaldehyde. Virus inactivation was confirmed by sequential passage of the undiluted virus suspension on MDCK cells. HA assays performed on the virus suspension before and after inactivation showed that the inactivation process did not reduce the quantity of HA units when compared to that of the starting material.

Other inactivation methods involving chemical reactions, such as BPL (betapropiolactone) and BEI (binary ethyleneimine) are used to inactivate the viruses.

These chemical inactivation methods produce enumerable structural changes, including for example, formation of new chemical bonds via chemical crosslinking, irreversible chemical alteration of the nucleic acid and protein coat (Uittenbogaard, 2011, *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 286 (42): pp36198-36214; Gard, *Bull. Wld Hlth Org.*, 1957, 17, 979-989).

#### Production of antibodies

Purified, inactivated H3N2 CIV #8 was mixed at a 1:1 ratio with TiterMax Gold adjuvant (Sigma-Aldrich). Ten female specific pathogen free New Zealand White rabbits 10-16 weeks of age (Harlan) were injected subcutaneously in the hind quarter with 3 or 4 doses of 1,500 HA units of virus per dose. One week after the last vaccine dose, animals were anesthetized, and blood was collected. Serum samples were tested for serum neutralizing antibody titers against H3N2 CIV.

#### Example 4 Viral Antigenic Analysis

##### Viral antigenic analysis

Antibodies that bind to the HA protein on the surface of influenza virus particles can inhibit particle-induced red blood cell (RBC) agglutination in the context of an HA assay if the antibodies are present in sufficient quantities. Thus, the hemagglutination inhibition (HAI) assay is routinely used to (i) measure the quantity or dilution of an antibody required to inhibit RBC agglutination by a given virus strain (i.e. HAI titer), and (ii) to evaluate the antigenic relatedness of HA proteins present in virus particles from two or more different virus strains. Tests of antigenic relatedness are performed with antisera raised against one virus strain (i.e. the homologous strain) and test the capacity of that antisera to inhibit RBC agglutination by heterologous virus strains. A heterologous virus is typically considered antigenically distinct from the homologous virus if the HAI titer for the heterologous virus is >8-fold less than the HAI titer for the homologous virus.

An HAI assay employing serum from dogs vaccinated with a canarypox vector expressing the HA protein from A/equine/Ohio/1/2003 H3N8 virus was used to test the antigenic relatedness of H3N8 and H3N2 CIV. This serum

18

was previously determined to have an HAI titer of 512 when tested against A/canine/Colorado/8880/2006, a H3N8 canine influenza virus. The H3N2 CIV isolate #4 (egg passage 2) and A/canine/Colorado/8880/2006 were diluted to 8 HA units/25 µL in PBS and incubated with 2-fold dilutions of serum (25 µL per dilution) for 1 hour at 22° C. An equal volume (50 µL) of 0.5% chicken RBCs was added to each sample, and the solutions were incubated for an additional hour at 22° C. Antibodies in the serum failed to inhibit RBC agglutination by H3N2 CIV at all dilutions tested (1:8-1:2048, HAI titer <8). In contrast, the serum inhibited RBC agglutination by A/canine/Colorado/8880/2006 at a maximal dilution of 1:512 (HAI titer 512). Thus, antibodies in this serum that recognize the HA protein of a H3N8 CIV do not bind to the HA protein of H3N2 CIV with high affinity, suggesting that the viruses are antigenically distinct.

#### Example 5 Production of Vaccine Active Ingredient and Preparation of Vaccines

To produce CIV H3N2 active ingredient (AI) for the preparation of inactivated CIV H3N2 vaccine, MDCK cells are used to amplify the CIV H3N2 virus in roller bottles for multiple passages according to standard virus production procedures.

The vaccine is prepared by mixing the CIV H3N2 active ingredient with an adjuvant. The adjuvant is aluminum hydroxide (or aluminum phosphate) or LR4 emulsion (U.S. Pat. No. 7,691,368) which contains 12.5% of "incomplete LR emulsion" and 87.5% of aqueous phase (containing the active ingredient).

#### Example 6 Evaluation of H3N2 Monovalent Vaccine Safety and Immunogenicity in Animals

Vaccines were formulated as monovalent, aqueous solutions containing a 1× (1000 HAU) or 2× (1920 HAU) dose of whole, inactivated H3N2 CIV (PTA-122265 (virus ID #4)) and aluminum hydroxide (adjuvant). The placebo vaccine lacked antigen but contained adjuvant at the same concentration as the test vaccines.

##### Injection site reactions and clinical signs

Thirty CIV seronegative six-week old, commercial source beagles were randomized to three vaccination groups, containing 10 dogs each. Dogs in Groups 1 and 2 received 2× and 1× doses of the H3N2 CIV vaccine, respectively (Table 4). Dogs in Group 3 received a placebo vaccine. Each dog was vaccinated twice, 21 days apart, with 1 mL of vaccine, subcutaneously over the scapula. The dogs were monitored for injection site reactions and temperature elevations for three days after each vaccination and on days 14 and 27 (day prior to challenge). Blood samples were collected on days 0 (prior to vaccination), 7, 14, 21 (prior to vaccination), 27, and 35.

TABLE 4

| Study Groups |         |                   |                       |             |           |
|--------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Group        | Vaccine | Vaccination Route | Vaccination Frequency | No. of dogs | Challenge |
| 1            | 2X CIV  | Subcutaneous      | Twice, 21 days apart  | 10          | H3N2 CIV  |
| 2            | 1X CIV  | Subcutaneous      | Twice, 21 days apart  | 10          | H3N2 CIV  |



19

TABLE 4-continued

| Study Groups |         |                   |                       |             |           |
|--------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Group        | Vaccine | Vaccination Route | Vaccination Frequency | No. of dogs | Challenge |
| 3            | Placebo | Subcutaneous      | Twice, 21 days apart  | 10          | H3N2 CIV  |

Seven days after the second vaccination, the dogs were challenged with virulent H3N2 CIV (PTA-122266 (virus ID #8)) via aerosolization in a closed chamber using a commercial nebulizer. During challenge, dogs were randomized to challenge chambers using treatment group and litter as blocking factors such that each treatment group, litter, and sex (if possible) was represented in each challenge chamber run. After challenge, dogs were randomized to post-challenge (PC) pens such that each pen contained dogs from all three treatment groups and each chamber run from the challenge phase.

The dogs were observed for cough, fever, mucopurulent nasal discharge, and other clinical signs for seven days. Nasal swabs for virus isolation were collected on days 3, 4, and 5 PC. A dog was classified as having disease due to CIV if it developed cough in addition to either fever or mucopurulent nasal discharge. A dog was considered febrile when the rectal temperature was  $\geq 39.7^{\circ}\text{C}$ . and  $0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ . above baseline (day 0 rectal temperature). The challenge was considered valid when at least 60% of the placebo vaccinated dogs developed disease due to CIV.

Following each vaccination of dogs with the H3N2 CIV vaccine at 1x and 2x doses, no systemic or injection site adverse reactions were observed. Prior to challenge, no dogs in any group showed clinical signs of disease. After challenge, the first clinical signs of disease (cough, mucopurulent nasal discharge, and fever) were observed two days post-challenge (DPC), similar to dogs with natural and experimental CIV infection (Table 5).

TABLE 5

| Number of dogs expressing clinical signs of CIV disease post-challenge |       |       |                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------|
| Vaccine Group                                                          | Cough | Fever | Mucopurulent Nasal Discharge |
| 2X CIV (n = 10)                                                        | 0     | 1     | 0                            |
| 1X CIV (n = 10)                                                        | 0     | 0     | 0                            |
| Placebo (n = 10)                                                       | 9     | 5     | 10                           |

Cough and mucopurulent nasal discharge were the most predominant clinical signs of disease, with most dogs in the placebo group coughing for 2 days and showing mucopurulent discharge for 4 days (Tables 6 and 7). Ninety percent (90%) of the dogs in the placebo group were observed with cough, and 100% of the placebo group developed mucopurulent nasal discharge. No animals in the 2xCIV or 1xCIV vaccine groups developed cough or mucopurulent discharge. The days with highest frequency were 3 DPC for cough (8 dogs) and 4 DPC for mucopurulent nasal discharge (10 dogs). Two days post-challenge was the day with the highest frequency of fever with 6 febrile dogs—five in the placebo group and one in the 2xCIV vaccine group. Most dogs had one instance of fever, while one dog in the placebo group had two days of fever (Table 8). Rectal temperatures for dogs with fever ranged from  $39.7^{\circ}\text{C}$ . to  $40.4^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

20

TABLE 6

| Total days with cough |                         |   |   |   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| Vaccine Group         | Number of days of cough |   |   |   |
|                       | 2                       | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 2X CIV (n* = 0)       | —                       | — | — | — |
| 1X CIV (n = 0)        | —                       | — | — | — |
| Placebo (n = 9)       | 6                       | 1 | 1 | 1 |

n\*: number of dogs (out of 10 dogs) with symptom.

TABLE 7

| Total days with mucopurulent nasal discharge |                                                |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Vaccine Group                                | Number of days of mucopurulent nasal discharge |   |   |   |   |
|                                              | 2                                              | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 2X CIV (n* = 0)                              | —                                              | — | — | — | — |
| 1X CIV (n = 0)                               | —                                              | — | — | — | — |
| Placebo (n = 10)                             | 2                                              | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 |

n\*: number of dogs (out of 10 dogs) with symptoms.

TABLE 8

| Total days with fever |                         |   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Vaccine Group         | Number of days of fever |   |
|                       | 1                       | 2 |
| 2X CIV (n* = 1)       | 1                       | — |
| 1X CIV (n = 0)        | —                       | — |
| Placebo (n = 5)       | 4                       | 1 |

n\*: number of dogs (out of 10 dogs) with symptoms.

Ninety percent (90%) of the dogs in the placebo group met the case definition for clinical disease, thereby validating the challenge. The incidence of disease in dogs administered the H3N2 CIV vaccines was significantly reduced compared to the placebo vaccinated dogs ( $p=0.0001$ ) (Table 9). Clinical disease was prevented in 100% of the CIV vaccinates, underscoring the effectiveness of the vaccines at preventing clinical disease.

TABLE 9

| 2X dose and 1X dose H3N2 Vaccine Group Prevented Fractions for CIV disease |                             |                               |                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Vaccine Group                                                              | Number of dogs with disease | P-value (Fisher's Exact Test) | Prevented Fraction (95% CI)* |
| 2X CIV (n = 10)                                                            | 0                           | 0.0001                        | 1.00                         |
| Placebo (n = 10)                                                           | 9                           |                               | (0.67, 1.00)                 |
| 1X CIV (n = 10)                                                            | 0                           | 0.0001                        | 1.00                         |
|                                                                            |                             |                               | (0.67, 1.00)                 |

95% CI\*: 95% confidence interval

#### Nasal shedding and serology

Fluids expressed from nasal swabs were inoculated into the allantoic cavity of 3 embryonic chicken eggs. Eggs were incubated for 3 days at  $37^{\circ}\text{C}$ . and tested for the presence of virus by HA assay. Specimens were considered positive for virus if at least 1 of 3 eggs contained detectable virus. Specimens were considered negative for virus if at least 2 eggs were viable at the time of testing, and no eggs con-

## 21

tained detectable virus. Positive samples and samples for which 2 or 3 eggs were inviable at the time of testing were tested by TCID<sub>50</sub> assay.

Heat-inactivated serum samples were incubated with 2.5% v/v washed cRBCs for 30 min at room temperature, and cRBCs were pelleted by centrifugation. The pellet supernatant was used to perform the HAI assay using a final concentration of 0.25% v/v cRBCs. The HAI titer of each sample was recorded as the reciprocal of the highest serum dilution that completely inhibited cRBC agglutination by 8 HA units of H3N2 CIV. A titer of <4 was considered negative for CIV serum antibody.

Nasal swabs were collected to gauge the capability of the test vaccines to prevent viral shedding after challenge. In this study, the collection days also corresponded with the days of highest frequency of cough and mucopurulent nasal discharge. All dogs in the placebo group exhibited nasal shedding of CIV, and shedding was significantly reduced in the 2× and 1× dose groups on each collection day (Table 10). The reduction in shedding in the test vaccine groups equated to an 80% preventable fraction (Table 11). Similarly, the CIV vaccines administered in this study reduced shedding to undetectable levels in 100% of the CIV vaccinated dogs at 5 DPC.

TABLE 10

| Incidence of nasal CIV shedding |                                             |                 |                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Vaccine Group                   | Number of dogs with positive nasal shedding |                 |                 |
|                                 | 3 DPC (Day 31)                              | 4 DPC (Day 32)  | 5 DPC (Day 33)  |
| 2X CIV (n = 10)                 | 0 <sup>§a</sup>                             | 2 <sup>§b</sup> | 0 <sup>§a</sup> |
| 1X CIV (n = 10)                 | 1 <sup>§c</sup>                             | 1 <sup>§c</sup> | 0 <sup>§a</sup> |
| Placebo (n = 10)                | 10                                          | 10              | 10              |

<sup>§</sup>significant difference between test vaccine and placebo

<sup>a</sup>p < 0.0001

<sup>b</sup>p = 0.0007

<sup>c</sup>p = 0.0001

TABLE 11

| 2X dose and 1X dose H3N2 Vaccine Group Prevented Fractions for nasal shedding |                                             |                               |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Vaccine Group                                                                 | Number of dogs with positive nasal shedding | P-value (Fisher's Exact Test) | Prevented Fraction (95% CI) |
| 2X CIV (n = 10)                                                               | 2                                           | 0.0007                        | 0.80                        |
| Placebo (n = 10)                                                              | 10                                          |                               | (0.46, 0.96)                |
| 1X CIV (n = 10)                                                               | 2                                           | 0.0007                        | 0.80                        |
|                                                                               |                                             |                               | (0.46, 0.96)                |

This study is consistent with the observation that dogs not showing clinical signs of disease may still shed virus. The study found that 90% of the placebo dogs exhibited clinical disease, while 100% of the placebo dogs shed infectious virus. This result emphasizes the importance of limiting virus shedding as part of strategies to control virus transmission.

All animals were seronegative prior to the initiation of the study, and all dogs in the placebo group were seronegative prior to challenge (Table 12). On day 21, the proportion of dogs that seroconverted in the 2×CIV group was significantly higher than in the placebo group (p=0.0031), and on day 27, all dogs in the 2× and 1×CIV groups had serocon-

## 22

verted. Hence, seroconversion correlated with protection of the vaccinated dogs from clinical disease.

TABLE 12

| Dogs seropositive (≥4) for CIV antibodies |                              |       |        |                 |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Group                                     | Number of dogs seroconverted |       |        |                 |                     |                     |
|                                           | Day 0*                       | Day 7 | Day 14 | Day 21*         | Day 27 <sup>†</sup> | Day 35 <sup>‡</sup> |
| 2X CIV (n = 10)                           | 0                            | 0     | 1      | 7 <sup>§a</sup> | 10 <sup>§b</sup>    | 10                  |
| 1X CIV (n = 10)                           | 0                            | 0     | 0      | 2               | 10 <sup>§b</sup>    | 10                  |
| Placebo (n = 10)                          | 0                            | 0     | 0      | 0               | 0                   | 6                   |

\*Vaccination days-sample collected prior to vaccination

<sup>†</sup>One day prior to challenge

<sup>‡</sup>Seven days post-challenge

<sup>§</sup>significant difference between test vaccine and placebo

<sup>a</sup>p = 0.0031

<sup>b</sup>p < 0.0001

This study demonstrates that vaccination of dogs with an inactivated H3N2 CIV vaccine was well tolerated, produced seroconversion, and successfully protected 100% of vaccinates from clinical disease caused by challenge with virulent virus. Notably, the vaccines also reduced nasal shedding of infectious challenge virus, substantiating their use as safe and effective measures to alleviate signs of disease caused by CIV and potentially control virus transmission.

#### Example 6 Virus Propagation and Genomic RNA of H3N8 CIV Strains

Viruses from H3N8 CIV strains CT/85863/11, NY/120106/11 and WY/86033/07 were isolated in specific pathogen free embryonic chicken eggs and subsequently propagated in eggs or MDCK cells at 37° C. for 72 hours (eggs) or 36-48 hours (cells). Viruses were titrated by HA or TCID<sub>50</sub> assay as described for H3N2 CIV. The nucleotide sequences of the viral HA and NA genes from each virus strain were determined as for H3N2 CIV using the gene specific primers in FIG. 1.

The HA and NA polynucleotide and protein sequences for H3N8 CIV strains CT/85863/11, NY/120106/11 and WY/86033/07 are designated SEQ ID NOs:30-35 and 37-42 as shown in FIGS. 1 and 5.

#### Example 7 Preparation of Bivalent H3N2 and H3N8 CIV Vaccines

Viruses used in vaccine preparation were produced by infection of confluent monolayers of MDCK cells in roller bottle cultures at MOIs ranging from 0.0001 to 0.00001 in 200 mL of MEM supplemented with 1-2 ug/mL of porcine-origin trypsin (Sigma-Aldrich) per roller bottle. Cultures were incubated at 37° C. and 0.5 rpm and harvested 24 hours (H3N2 CIV) or 36-42 hours (H3N8 CIV) after inoculation of the cells with virus. Cell debris was removed from the virus suspension by centrifugation at 1,000×g or filtration through membranes containing 5 μm diameter pores. To inactivate infectious virus in the suspensions, formaldehyde was added to a final (v/v) concentration of 0.04%, and the reactions were incubated for 24 hours at 37° C. Inactivated virus preparations were stored at 4° C. until further use. In some cases, inactivated viral antigens were concentrated by ultrafiltration using polysulfone membranes containing 10

## 23

kDa pores. Vaccine antigens were confirmed to be fully inactivated and sterile prior to vaccine formulation.

Bivalent vaccines were prepared by mixing the desired quantity of each inactivated vaccine antigen with an adjuvant overnight at 4° C. The adjuvant is aluminum hydroxide (or aluminum phosphate) or LR4 emulsion (U.S. Pat. No. 7,691,368) which contains 12.5% of “incomplete LR emulsion” and 87.5% of aqueous phase (containing the active ingredient). Prepared vaccines were aliquoted into glass vials, sealed, and stored at 4° C. until use.

#### Example 8 Evaluation of H3N2/H3N8 Bivalent Vaccine Safety and Immunogenicity in Animals

##### Example 8.1 Efficacy of a Canine Influenza Virus H3N2/H3N8 Combination Vaccine Against H3N8 Challenge in Dogs

The goal of the study is to evaluate the serological response, adverse events (interference) and efficacy of an injectable canine influenza virus H3N2/H3N8 combination vaccine in a vaccination-challenge model in dogs.

Thirty CIV seronegative six-week (+/-6 days) old, commercial source beagles were randomized to four vaccination groups as shown in Table 14 in one study. Dogs in Groups A and B received 1x and 2x doses of the H3N2/H3N8 combo CIV vaccine, respectively (Tables 13 and 14). Dogs in group C received a dose of H3N2 CIV vaccine. Dogs in Group D received a placebo vaccine. In another study, thirty CIV seronegative six-week (+/-6 days) old, commercial source beagles were randomized to two vaccination groups as shown in Table 15. Dogs in Group A received one dose of the H3N2/H3N8 combo CIV vaccine. Dogs in Group B received a placebo vaccine. Each dog was vaccinated twice, 21 days apart, with 1 mL of vaccine, subcutaneously. The dogs were monitored for injection site reactions and temperature elevations for three days after each vaccination and on days 7, 14, 21 (prior to vaccination), 22-24, 28 (prior to challenge) and 38 (end of study). Blood samples were collected on days 0 (prior to vaccination), 7, 14, 21 (prior to vaccination), 28 (prior to challenge), and 38 (end of study).

TABLE 13

| Vaccine formulation |                                                                  |                                                               |                                                      |                                         |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                     | H3N2/H3N8 Low dose(1X H3N2 and 1X H3N8)                          | H3N2/H3N8 High dose (1X H3N2 and 2X H3N8)                     | CIV H3N2                                             | Control                                 |
| Vaccine formulation | Inactivated H3N2* and H3N8** adjuvanted with Al(OH) <sub>3</sub> | Inactivated H3N2 and H3N8 adjuvanted with Al(OH) <sub>3</sub> | Inactivated H3N2 adjuvanted with Al(OH) <sub>3</sub> | PBS adjuvanted with Al(OH) <sub>3</sub> |
| dose                | 1000 HAU of H3N2 and 750 HAU of H3N8 per dose; 1 ml = dose       | 1000 HAU of H3N2 and 1500 HAU of H3N8 per dose; 1 ml = dose   | 1000 HAU of H3N2 per dose; 1 ml = dose               | 1 ml = 1 dose                           |

H3N2\*: H3N2 CIV strain PTA-122265 (virus ID #4)

H3N8\*\*: H3N8 CIV strain A/Ca/CT/85863/11

TABLE 14

| Study design |                    |             |                         |                             |                   |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Group        | Vaccine            | Dose Volume | Route of Administration | Frequency of Administration | Number of animals |
| A            | Low dose H3N2/H3N8 | 1 ml        | SC                      | Twice, 21 days apart        | 10                |

## 24

TABLE 14-continued

| Study design |                     |             |                         |                             |                   |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Group        | Vaccine             | Dose Volume | Route of Administration | Frequency of Administration | Number of animals |
| B            | High dose H3N2/H3N8 | 1 ml        | SC                      | Twice, 21 days apart        | 5                 |
| C            | CIV H3N2            | 1 ml        | SC                      | Twice, 21 days apart        | 10                |
| D            | Control             | 1 ml        | SC                      | Twice, 21 days apart        | 5                 |

TABLE 15

| Study design |            |             |                         |                             |                   |
|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Group        | Vaccine    | Dose Volume | Route of Administration | Frequency of Administration | Number of animals |
| A            | H3N2/H3N8* | 1 ml        | SC                      | Twice, 21 days apart        | 15                |
| B            | Control**  | 1 ml        | SC                      | Twice, 21 days apart        | 15                |

H3N2/H3N8\*: Inactivated H3N2 and H3N8 adjuvanted with Al(OH)<sub>3</sub>; 1000 HAU of H3N2 and 750 HAU of H3N8 per dose; 1 ml = 1 dose  
Control\*\*: PBS adjuvanted with Al(OH)<sub>3</sub>; 1 ml = 1 dose

Seven days after the second vaccination (day 28), the dogs were challenged with virulent H3N8 CIV strains WY/86033/07 and NY/120106/11 via aerosolization in a closed chamber using a commercial nebulizer. During challenge, dogs were randomized to challenge chambers using treatment group and litter as blocking factors such that each treatment group, litter, and sex (if possible) was represented in each challenge chamber run. After challenge, dogs were randomized to post-challenge (PC) pens such that each pen contained dogs from all three treatment groups and each chamber run from the challenge phase.

The dogs were observed for cough, fever, mucopurulent nasal discharge, and other clinical signs for ten days. Nasal swabs for virus isolation were collected three to six times after PC. A dog was classified as having disease due to CIV if it developed cough in addition to either fever or mucopurulent nasal discharge. A dog was considered febrile when the rectal temperature was  $\geq 39.7^{\circ}$  C. and  $0.5^{\circ}$  C. above baseline (day 0 rectal temperature). The challenge was considered valid when at least 60% of the placebo vaccinated dogs developed disease due to CIV.

## 25

The results show that vaccination of dogs with an inactivated H3N2/H3N8 combination vaccine is well tolerated, produced seroconversion, and successfully protected vaccinates from clinical disease caused by challenge with virulent H3N8 virus. The H3N2/H3N8 combination vaccine also demonstrates the lack of interference between the inactivated H3N2 vaccine and the inactivated H3N8 vaccine when formulated together in a combination vaccine.

Example 8.2 Efficacy of a Canine Influenza Virus  
H3N2/H3N8 Combination Vaccine Against H3N2  
Challenge in Dogs

The goal of the study is to evaluate the efficacy of an injectable canine influenza virus H3N2/H3N8 combination vaccine against lung lesions induced by CIV H3N2 in a vaccination-challenge model.

Thirty CIV seronegative six-week (+/-6 days) old, commercial source beagles were randomized to two vaccination groups as shown in Table 16. Dogs in Group A received one dose of the H3N2/H3N8 combo CIV vaccine. Dogs in Group B received a placebo vaccine. Each dog was vaccinated twice, 21 days apart, with 1 mL of vaccine, subcutaneously. The dogs were monitored for injection site reactions and temperature elevations for three days after each vaccination and on days 7, 14, 21 (prior to vaccination), 22-24, 28 (prior to challenge), 29-35, and 36 (end of study). Blood samples were collected on days 0 (prior to vaccination), 7, 14, 21 (prior to vaccination), 28 (prior to challenge), and 38 (end of study).

TABLE 16

| Study design |                        |             |                         |                             |                   |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Group        | Vaccine                | Dose Volume | Route of Administration | Frequency of Administration | Number of animals |
| A            | H3N2/H3N8*<br>Low dose | 1 ml        | SC                      | Twice,<br>21 days apart     | 15                |

## 26

TABLE 16-continued

| Study design |           |             |                         |                             |                   |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Group        | Vaccine   | Dose Volume | Route of Administration | Frequency of Administration | Number of animals |
| B            | Control** | 1 ml        | SC                      | Twice,<br>21 days apart     | 15                |

H3N2/H3N8\*: Inactivated H3N2 and H3N8 adjuvanted with Al(OH)<sub>3</sub>; 1000 HAU of H3N2 and 750 HAU of H3N8 per dose; 1 ml = 1 dose  
Control\*\*: PBS adjuvanted with Al(OH)<sub>3</sub>; 1 ml = 1 dose

One week after the second vaccination the dogs are challenged with CIV H3N2 (PTA-122266 (virus ID #8) via aerosolization as described in Example 8.1. The dogs are observed for cough, fever, mucopurulent nasal discharge, and other clinical signs for seven days. Nasal swabs for virus isolation are collected three to six times after PC. Data are analyzed based on the criteria set out in Example 8.1.

The results show that vaccination of dogs with an inactivated H3N2/H3N8 combination vaccine is well tolerated, produced seroconversion, and successfully protected vaccinates from clinical disease caused by challenge with virulent H3N2 virus. The H3N2/H3N8 combination vaccine also demonstrates the lack of interference between the inactivated H3N2 vaccine and the inactivated H3N8 vaccine when formulated together in a combination vaccine.

Having thus described in detail embodiments of the present disclosure, it is to be understood that the disclosure defined by the above examples is not to be limited to particular details set forth in the above description as many apparent variations thereof are possible without departing from the spirit or scope of the present disclosure.

All documents cited or referenced herein ("herein cited documents"), and all documents cited or referenced in herein cited documents, together with any manufacturer's instructions, descriptions, product specifications, and product sheets for any products mentioned herein or in any document incorporated by reference herein, are hereby incorporated herein by reference, and may be employed in the practice of the invention.

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 42

<210> SEQ ID NO 1

<211> LENGTH: 1698

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding HA protein from #4 (in eggs)

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

```

atgaaaactg ttattgcttt aagctatatt ttctgcctgg cttttggtca gaatcttcta    60
ggaaatgaaa ataattgctgc aacactatgc ctgggacatc atgcagtgcc gaacgggaca    120
atggtgaaaa ctatcacaga cgatcaaatt gaggtgacca acgccaccga gctagtccaa    180
aactcctcaa caggggaaat atgcaacaat ccccaacaaga ttcttgatgg gagggactgc    240
acactaatag atgccttact aggggaccca cactgtgacg tcttccaaaa tgagacatgg    300
gacctttttg tggaacgaag caatgctttt agcaattggt acccttatga tgtaccagac    360
tatgcatccc tccgatccat agttgcatca tcaggccatc tggagttcat cactgaaggt    420
ttcacttggg caggagtaac tcaaaatgga ggaagcgggt cttgtaaaag gggacctgct    480

```

-continued

---

```

aatagtttct tcagtagatt aaattgggta actaaatcag gaaatacata tccagtgttg 540
aatgtgacta tgccaaaaca caacaatttc gacaaattat acatttgggg agttcatcac 600
ccaagcacta atcaagaaca aaccagcctg tatattcagg cctcaggaag agtcacagtc 660
tctaccagga gaagccaaca gaccataatc ccaaacattg gatctagacc cttggtaagg 720
ggccaatctg gcagaataag cgtacattgg acaatagtc aacctggaga catactggta 780
ataaacagta atgaaaacct aatcgctcct cgaggatact tcaaaatgca cattgggaaa 840
agctcaataa tgagatcaga tgcacctatt gacacctgca tttccgaatg taccaccccg 900
aacgggagca tccccaatga aaagcccttc caaaatgtaa acaagatcac atacggagca 960
tgtcccaaat atgttaagca aaacaccttg aaactggcaa caggaatgcg gaatgtccct 1020
gagaggcaaa ccagaggcct gttcggcgca atagcaggct tcatagaaaa tggatgggaa 1080
gggatggtag acggttggtg tggtctcagg caccaaaatt ccgaaggtag aggacaagca 1140
gcagacctta aaagcactca ggcagccatt gaccagatta atgggaaatt gaacagagtg 1200
attgaaaaaa cgaatgagaa gttccatcaa attgaaaagg agttttccga agtagaaggg 1260
aggattcaag accttgagag atacgttgaa gacacaaaag tagatctttg gtcttacaat 1320
gccgagcttc ttgttgcttc agaaaaccag aacacaattg atttaactga ttcagaaatg 1380
aacaatttgt ttgaaaagac taggaggcaa ttgagggaaa atgctgaaga catgggcaat 1440
ggctgcttca agatatacca caagtgtgac aatgcttgca tagaatcgat tagaaacgga 1500
acttatgacc ataacatata tagagatgag gcagtgaaca atcggttcca gatcaaaggt 1560
gttgagctaa agtctggata caaagactgg atcttatgga tttcctttgc catatcatgc 1620
tttttgcttt gtgtgtgttc gctgggtttc attatgtggg cctgccagag aggcaacatt 1680
aggtgcaaca tttgcatt 1698

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 2
<211> LENGTH: 566
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA protein from #4 (in eggs)

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

```

```

Met Lys Thr Val Ile Ala Leu Ser Tyr Ile Phe Cys Leu Ala Phe Gly
 1             5             10            15

Gln Asn Leu Leu Gly Asn Glu Asn Asn Ala Ala Thr Leu Cys Leu Gly
 20            25            30

His His Ala Val Pro Asn Gly Thr Met Val Lys Thr Ile Thr Asp Asp
 35            40            45

Gln Ile Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu Leu Val Gln Asn Ser Ser Thr
 50            55            60

Gly Lys Ile Cys Asn Asn Pro His Lys Ile Leu Asp Gly Arg Asp Cys
 65            70            75            80

Thr Leu Ile Asp Ala Leu Leu Gly Asp Pro His Cys Asp Val Phe Gln
 85            90            95

Asn Glu Thr Trp Asp Leu Phe Val Glu Arg Ser Asn Ala Phe Ser Asn
100           105           110

Cys Tyr Pro Tyr Asp Val Pro Asp Tyr Ala Ser Leu Arg Ser Ile Val
115           120           125

Ala Ser Ser Gly Thr Leu Glu Phe Ile Thr Glu Gly Phe Thr Trp Ala
130           135           140

```

-continued

---

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Gly | Val | Thr | Gln | Asn | Gly | Gly | Ser | Gly | Ala | Cys | Lys | Arg | Gly | Pro | Ala | 145 | 150 | 155 | 160 |
| Asn | Ser | Phe | Phe | Ser | Arg | Leu | Asn | Trp | Leu | Thr | Lys | Ser | Gly | Asn | Thr | 165 | 170 | 175 |     |
| Tyr | Pro | Val | Leu | Asn | Val | Thr | Met | Pro | Asn | Asn | Asn | Asn | Phe | Asp | Lys | 180 | 185 | 190 |     |
| Leu | Tyr | Ile | Trp | Gly | Val | His | His | Pro | Ser | Thr | Asn | Gln | Glu | Gln | Thr | 195 | 200 | 205 |     |
| Ser | Leu | Tyr | Ile | Gln | Ala | Ser | Gly | Arg | Val | Thr | Val | Ser | Thr | Arg | Arg | 210 | 215 | 220 |     |
| Ser | Gln | Gln | Thr | Ile | Ile | Pro | Asn | Ile | Gly | Ser | Arg | Pro | Leu | Val | Arg | 225 | 230 | 235 | 240 |
| Gly | Gln | Ser | Gly | Arg | Ile | Ser | Val | His | Trp | Thr | Ile | Val | Lys | Pro | Gly | 245 | 250 | 255 |     |
| Asp | Ile | Leu | Val | Ile | Asn | Ser | Asn | Gly | Asn | Leu | Ile | Ala | Pro | Arg | Gly | 260 | 265 | 270 |     |
| Tyr | Phe | Lys | Met | His | Ile | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ser | Ile | Met | Arg | Ser | Asp | Ala | 275 | 280 | 285 |     |
| Pro | Ile | Asp | Thr | Cys | Ile | Ser | Glu | Cys | Ile | Thr | Pro | Asn | Gly | Ser | Ile | 290 | 295 | 300 |     |
| Pro | Asn | Glu | Lys | Pro | Phe | Gln | Asn | Val | Asn | Lys | Ile | Thr | Tyr | Gly | Ala | 305 | 310 | 315 | 320 |
| Cys | Pro | Lys | Tyr | Val | Lys | Gln | Asn | Thr | Leu | Lys | Leu | Ala | Thr | Gly | Met | 325 | 330 | 335 |     |
| Arg | Asn | Val | Pro | Glu | Arg | Gln | Thr | Arg | Gly | Leu | Phe | Gly | Ala | Ile | Ala | 340 | 345 | 350 |     |
| Gly | Phe | Ile | Glu | Asn | Gly | Trp | Glu | Gly | Met | Val | Asp | Gly | Trp | Tyr | Gly | 355 | 360 | 365 |     |
| Phe | Arg | His | Gln | Asn | Ser | Glu | Gly | Thr | Gly | Gln | Ala | Ala | Asp | Leu | Lys | 370 | 375 | 380 |     |
| Ser | Thr | Gln | Ala | Ala | Ile | Asp | Gln | Ile | Asn | Gly | Lys | Leu | Asn | Arg | Val | 385 | 390 | 395 | 400 |
| Ile | Glu | Lys | Thr | Asn | Glu | Lys | Phe | His | Gln | Ile | Glu | Lys | Glu | Phe | Ser | 405 | 410 | 415 |     |
| Glu | Val | Glu | Gly | Arg | Ile | Gln | Asp | Leu | Glu | Arg | Tyr | Val | Glu | Asp | Thr | 420 | 425 | 430 |     |
| Lys | Val | Asp | Leu | Trp | Ser | Tyr | Asn | Ala | Glu | Leu | Leu | Val | Ala | Leu | Glu | 435 | 440 | 445 |     |
| Asn | Gln | Asn | Thr | Ile | Asp | Leu | Thr | Asp | Ser | Glu | Met | Asn | Lys | Leu | Phe | 450 | 455 | 460 |     |
| Glu | Lys | Thr | Arg | Arg | Gln | Leu | Arg | Glu | Asn | Ala | Glu | Asp | Met | Gly | Asn | 465 | 470 | 475 | 480 |
| Gly | Cys | Phe | Lys | Ile | Tyr | His | Lys | Cys | Asp | Asn | Ala | Cys | Ile | Glu | Ser | 485 | 490 | 495 |     |
| Ile | Arg | Asn | Gly | Thr | Tyr | Asp | His | Asn | Ile | Tyr | Arg | Asp | Glu | Ala | Val | 500 | 505 | 510 |     |
| Asn | Asn | Arg | Phe | Gln | Ile | Lys | Gly | Val | Glu | Leu | Lys | Ser | Gly | Tyr | Lys | 515 | 520 | 525 |     |
| Asp | Trp | Ile | Leu | Trp | Ile | Ser | Phe | Ala | Ile | Ser | Cys | Phe | Leu | Leu | Cys | 530 | 535 | 540 |     |
| Val | Val | Leu | Leu | Gly | Phe | Ile | Met | Trp | Ala | Cys | Gln | Arg | Gly | Asn | Ile | 545 | 550 | 555 | 560 |
| Arg | Cys | Asn | Ile | Cys | Ile |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

-continued

565

<210> SEQ ID NO 3  
 <211> LENGTH: 1698  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding HA protein from #4 (in MDCK cells)

<400> SEQUENCE: 3

```

atgaaaactg ttattgcttt aagctatatt ttctgectgg cttttggtca gaatcttcta    60
ggaaatgaaa ataatgtctg aacactatgc ctgggacatc atgcagtgcc gaacgggaca    120
atggtgaaaa ctatcacaga cgatcaaat gaggtgacca acgccacga gctagtccaa    180
aactcctcaa caggaaaaat atgcaacaat cccacaaga ttcttgatgg gagggactgc    240
acactaatag atgccctact aggggaccca cactgtgacg tcttccaaa tgagacatgg    300
gacctttttg tggaacgaag caatgctttt agcaattgtt acccttatga tgtaccagac    360
tatgcatccc tccgatccat agttgcatca tcaggcacat tggagttcat cactgaaggt    420
ttcacttggg caggagtaac tcaaaatgga ggaagcgggtg cttgtaaaag gggacctgct    480
aatagtttct tcagtagatt aaattgggta actaaatcag gaaatacata tccagtgttg    540
aatgtgacta tgccaaacaa caacaatttc gacaaattat acatttgggg agttcatcac    600
ccaagcacta atcaagaaca aaccagcctg tatattcagg cctcaggaag agtcaaagtc    660
tctaccagga gaagccaaca gaccataatc ccaaacattg gatctagacc cttggtaagg    720
ggccaatctg gcagaataag cgtatatagg acaatagtca aacctggaga catactggta    780
ataaacagta atgaaaacct aatcgctcct cgaggatact tcaaaatgca cattgggaaa    840
agctcaataa tgagatcaga tgcacctatt gacacctgca ttccgaatg tatcaccccg    900
aacgggagca tccccaatga aaagcccttc caaatgtaa acaagatcac atacggagca    960
tgtcccaaat atgttaagca aaacaccttg aaactggcaa caggaatgcg gaatgtccct   1020
gagaggcaaa ccagaggcct gttcggcgca atagcaggct tcatagaaaa tggatgggaa   1080
gggatggtag acggttggtg tggcttcagg caccaaaatt ccgaaggtag aggacaagca   1140
gcagacctta aaagcactca ggcagccatt gaccagatta atgggaaatt gaacagagtg   1200
attgaaaaaa cgaatgagaa gttccatcaa attgaaaagg agttttccga agtagaaggg   1260
aggattcaag accttgagag atacgttgaa gacacaaaag tagatctttg gtcttacaat   1320
gccgagcttc ttgttgcttc agaaaaccag aacacaattg atttaactga ttcagaaatg   1380
aacaaaattg ttgaaaagac taggaggcaa ttgagggaaa atgctgaaga catgggcaat   1440
ggctgcttca agatatacca caagtgtgac aatgcttgca tagaatcgat tagaaacgga   1500
acttatgacc ataacatata tagagatgag gcagtgaaca atcgggtcca gatcaaaggt   1560
gttgagctaa agtctggata caaagactgg atcttatgga tttcctttgc catatcatgc   1620
tttttgcttt gtgtgtcttt gctgggtttc attatgtggg cctgccagag aggcaacatt   1680
aggtgcaaca tttgcatt                                     1698

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 4  
 <211> LENGTH: 566  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA protein from #4 (in MDCK cells)

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Met<br>1   | Lys        | Thr        | Val        | Ile<br>5   | Ala        | Leu        | Ser        | Tyr        | Ile<br>10 | Phe        | Cys        | Leu        | Ala        | Phe<br>15  | Gly        |
| Gln        | Asn        | Leu        | Leu<br>20  | Gly        | Asn        | Glu        | Asn        | Asn<br>25  | Ala       | Ala        | Thr        | Leu        | Cys<br>30  | Leu        | Gly        |
| His        | His<br>35  | Ala        | Val        | Pro        | Asn        | Gly        | Thr<br>40  | Met        | Val       | Lys        | Thr<br>45  | Ile        | Thr        | Asp        | Asp        |
| Gln        | Ile<br>50  | Glu        | Val        | Thr        | Asn<br>55  | Ala        | Thr        | Glu        | Leu       | Val<br>60  | Gln        | Asn        | Ser        | Ser        | Thr        |
| Gly<br>65  | Lys        | Ile        | Cys        | Asn<br>70  | Asn        | Pro        | His        | Lys        | Ile<br>75 | Leu        | Asp        | Gly        | Arg        | Asp        | Cys<br>80  |
| Thr        | Leu        | Ile        | Asp<br>85  | Ala        | Leu        | Leu        | Gly        | Asp<br>90  | Pro       | His        | Cys        | Asp        | Val        | Phe<br>95  | Gln        |
| Asn        | Glu        | Thr        | Trp<br>100 | Asp        | Leu        | Phe        | Val        | Glu<br>105 | Arg       | Ser        | Asn        | Ala        | Phe<br>110 | Ser        | Asn        |
| Cys        | Tyr        | Pro        | Tyr<br>115 | Asp        | Val        | Pro        | Asp<br>120 | Tyr        | Ala       | Ser        | Leu        | Arg<br>125 | Ser        | Ile        | Val        |
| Ala<br>130 | Ser        | Ser        | Gly        | Thr        | Leu        | Glu<br>135 | Phe        | Ile        | Thr       | Glu        | Gly<br>140 | Phe        | Thr        | Trp        | Ala        |
| Gly<br>145 | Val        | Thr        | Gln        | Asn<br>150 | Gly        | Gly        | Ser        | Gly        | Ala       | Cys<br>155 | Lys        | Arg        | Gly        | Pro        | Ala<br>160 |
| Asn        | Ser        | Phe        | Phe<br>165 | Ser        | Arg        | Leu        | Asn        | Trp<br>170 | Leu       | Thr        | Lys        | Ser        | Gly        | Asn<br>175 | Thr        |
| Tyr        | Pro        | Val        | Leu<br>180 | Asn        | Val        | Thr        | Met        | Pro<br>185 | Asn       | Asn        | Asn        | Asn        | Phe<br>190 | Asp        | Lys        |
| Leu        | Tyr        | Ile<br>195 | Trp        | Gly        | Val        | His        | His<br>200 | Pro        | Ser       | Thr        | Asn        | Gln<br>205 | Glu        | Gln        | Thr        |
| Ser<br>210 | Leu        | Tyr        | Ile        | Gln        | Ala        | Ser<br>215 | Gly        | Arg        | Val       | Lys        | Val<br>220 | Ser        | Thr        | Arg        | Arg        |
| Ser<br>225 | Gln        | Gln        | Thr        | Ile<br>230 | Ile        | Pro        | Asn        | Ile        | Gly       | Ser<br>235 | Arg        | Pro        | Leu        | Val        | Arg<br>240 |
| Gly        | Gln        | Ser        | Gly<br>245 | Arg        | Ile        | Ser        | Val        | Tyr<br>250 | Trp       | Thr        | Ile        | Val        | Lys        | Pro<br>255 | Gly        |
| Asp        | Ile        | Leu        | Val<br>260 | Ile        | Asn        | Ser        | Asn        | Gly<br>265 | Asn       | Leu        | Ile        | Ala        | Pro<br>270 | Arg        | Gly        |
| Tyr        | Phe<br>275 | Lys        | Met        | His        | Ile<br>280 | Gly        | Lys        | Ser        | Ser       | Ile        | Met        | Arg<br>285 | Ser        | Asp        | Ala        |
| Pro<br>290 | Ile        | Asp        | Thr        | Cys        | Ile<br>295 | Ser        | Glu        | Cys        | Ile       | Thr        | Pro<br>300 | Asn        | Gly        | Ser        | Ile        |
| Pro<br>305 | Asn        | Glu        | Lys        | Pro        | Phe<br>310 | Gln        | Asn        | Val        | Asn       | Lys<br>315 | Ile        | Thr        | Tyr        | Gly        | Ala<br>320 |
| Cys        | Pro        | Lys        | Tyr<br>325 | Val        | Lys        | Gln        | Asn        | Thr<br>330 | Leu       | Lys        | Leu        | Ala        | Thr        | Gly<br>335 | Met        |
| Arg        | Asn        | Val        | Pro<br>340 | Glu        | Arg        | Gln        | Thr        | Arg<br>345 | Gly       | Leu        | Phe        | Gly        | Ala<br>350 | Ile        | Ala        |
| Gly        | Phe<br>355 | Ile        | Glu        | Asn        | Gly        | Trp        | Glu<br>360 | Gly        | Met       | Val        | Asp        | Gly<br>365 | Trp        | Tyr        | Gly        |
| Phe<br>370 | Arg        | His        | Gln        | Asn<br>375 | Ser        | Glu        | Gly        | Thr        | Gly       | Gln        | Ala<br>380 | Ala        | Asp        | Leu        | Lys        |
| Ser<br>385 | Thr        | Gln        | Ala        | Ala<br>390 | Ile        | Asp        | Gln        | Ile        | Asn       | Gly<br>395 | Lys        | Leu        | Asn        | Arg        | Val<br>400 |
| Ile        | Glu        | Lys        | Thr<br>405 | Asn        | Glu        | Lys        | Phe        | His<br>410 | Gln       | Ile        | Glu        | Lys        | Glu        | Phe        | Ser        |



-continued

---

Glu Val Glu Gly Arg Ile Gln Asp Leu Glu Arg Tyr Val Glu Asp Thr  
                   420                  425                  430  
 Lys Val Asp Leu Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Glu  
                   435                  440                  445  
 Asn Gln Asn Thr Ile Asp Leu Thr Asp Ser Glu Met Asn Lys Leu Phe  
                   450                  455                  460  
 Glu Lys Thr Arg Arg Gln Leu Arg Glu Asn Ala Glu Asp Met Gly Asn  
                   465                  470                  475                  480  
 Gly Cys Phe Lys Ile Tyr His Lys Cys Asp Asn Ala Cys Ile Glu Ser  
                   485                  490                  495  
 Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Asn Ile Tyr Arg Asp Glu Ala Val  
                   500                  505                  510  
 Asn Asn Arg Phe Gln Ile Lys Gly Val Glu Leu Lys Ser Gly Tyr Lys  
                   515                  520                  525  
 Asp Trp Ile Leu Trp Ile Ser Phe Ala Ile Ser Cys Phe Leu Leu Cys  
                   530                  535                  540  
 Val Val Leu Leu Gly Phe Ile Met Trp Ala Cys Gln Arg Gly Asn Ile  
                   545                  550                  555                  560  
 Arg Cys Asn Ile Cys Ile  
                   565

<210> SEQ ID NO 5  
 <211> LENGTH: 1698  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding HA protein from #8 (in eggs)

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

|                                                                      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| atgaaaaactg ttattgcttt aagctatatt ttctgctggtg cttttggtca gaattcttcta | 60   |
| ggaaatgaaa ataatgctgc aacactatgc ctgggacatc atgcagtgcc gaacgggaca    | 120  |
| atggtgaaaa ctatcacaga cgatcaaat gaggtgacca acgccaccga gctagtccaa     | 180  |
| aaccctctca cagggaaaat atgcaacaat ccccaacaaga ttcttgatgg gagggactgc   | 240  |
| acactaatag atgccctact aggggaccca cactgtgacg tcttccaaaa tgagacatgg    | 300  |
| gacctttttg tggaacgaag caatgctttt agcaattggt acccttatga tgtaccagac    | 360  |
| tatgcatccc tccgatccat agttgcatca tcaggcacat tggagttcat cactgaaggt    | 420  |
| ttcacttggg caggagtaac tcaaatgga ggaagcgggtg cttgtaaaag gggacctgct    | 480  |
| aatagtttct tcagtagatt aaattgggta actaaatcag gaaatacata tccagtgttg    | 540  |
| aatgtgacta tgccaaaaca caacaatttc gacaaattat acatttgggg agttcatcac    | 600  |
| ccaagcacta atcaagaaca aaccagcctg tatattcagg cctcaggaag agtcacagtc    | 660  |
| tctaccagga gaagccaaca gaccataatc ccaaacattg gatctagacc cttggtaagg    | 720  |
| ggccaatctg gcagaataag cgtatatggg acaatagtca aacctggaga catactggta    | 780  |
| ataaacagta atggaaacct aatcgctcct cgaggatact tcaaatgca cattgggaaa     | 840  |
| agctcaataa tgagatcaga tgcacctatt gacacctgca tttccgaatg tatcaccctg    | 900  |
| aacgggagca tcccaatga aaagcccttc caaatgtaa acaagatcac atacggagca      | 960  |
| tgtcccaaat atgttaagca aaacaccttg aaactggcaa caggaatgcg gaatgtccct    | 1020 |
| gagaggcaaa ccagaggcct gttcggcgca atagcaggct tcatagaaaa tggatgggaa    | 1080 |
| gggatggtag acggttggtg tggcttcagg caccaaaatt ccgaaggtac aggacaagca    | 1140 |
| gcagacctta aaagcactca ggcagccatt gaccagatta atgggaaatt gaacagagtg    | 1200 |

-continued

---

```

attgaaaaaa cgaatgagaa gttccatcaa attgaaaagg agttttccga agtagaaggg 1260
aggattcaag accttgagag atacgttgaa gacacaaaag tagatctttg gtcttacaat 1320
gccgagcttc ttgttgccctt agaaaaccag aacacaattg atttaactga ttcagaaatg 1380
aacaaattgt ttgaaaagac taggaggcaa ttgagggaaa atgctgaaga catgggcaat 1440
ggctgcttca agatatacca caagtgtgac aatgcttgca tagaatcgat tagaaacgga 1500
acttatgacc ataacatata tagagatgag gcagtgaaca atcgggttcca gatcaaagg 1560
gttgagctaa agtctggata caaagactgg atcttggtgga tttcctttgc catatcatgc 1620
tttttgcttt gtgtgtgtctt gctgggtttc attatgtggg cctgccagag aggcaacatt 1680
aggtgcaaca ttgcatt 1698

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 6
<211> LENGTH: 566
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: NA protein from #8 (in eggs)

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

```

```

Met Lys Thr Val Ile Ala Leu Ser Tyr Ile Phe Cys Leu Ala Phe Gly
1      5      10      15
Gln Asn Leu Leu Gly Asn Glu Asn Asn Ala Ala Thr Leu Cys Leu Gly
20     25     30
His His Ala Val Pro Asn Gly Thr Met Val Lys Thr Ile Thr Asp Asp
35     40     45
Gln Ile Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu Leu Val Gln Asn Pro Ser Thr
50     55     60
Gly Lys Ile Cys Asn Asn Pro His Lys Ile Leu Asp Gly Arg Asp Cys
65     70     75     80
Thr Leu Ile Asp Ala Leu Leu Gly Asp Pro His Cys Asp Val Phe Gln
85     90     95
Asn Glu Thr Trp Asp Leu Phe Val Glu Arg Ser Asn Ala Phe Ser Asn
100    105    110
Cys Tyr Pro Tyr Asp Val Pro Asp Tyr Ala Ser Leu Arg Ser Ile Val
115    120    125
Ala Ser Ser Gly Thr Leu Glu Phe Ile Thr Glu Gly Phe Thr Trp Ala
130    135    140
Gly Val Thr Gln Asn Gly Gly Ser Gly Ala Cys Lys Arg Gly Pro Ala
145    150    155    160
Asn Ser Phe Phe Ser Arg Leu Asn Trp Leu Thr Lys Ser Gly Asn Thr
165    170    175
Tyr Pro Val Leu Asn Val Thr Met Pro Asn Asn Asn Asn Phe Asp Lys
180    185    190
Leu Tyr Ile Trp Gly Val His His Pro Ser Thr Asn Gln Glu Gln Thr
195    200    205
Ser Leu Tyr Ile Gln Ala Ser Gly Arg Val Thr Val Ser Thr Arg Arg
210    215    220
Ser Gln Gln Thr Ile Ile Pro Asn Ile Gly Ser Arg Pro Leu Val Arg
225    230    235    240
Gly Gln Ser Gly Arg Ile Ser Val Tyr Trp Thr Ile Val Lys Pro Gly
245    250    255
Asp Ile Leu Val Ile Asn Ser Asn Gly Asn Leu Ile Ala Pro Arg Gly
260    265    270

```

-continued

---

Tyr Phe Lys Met His Ile Gly Lys Ser Ser Ile Met Arg Ser Asp Ala  
           275                          280                          285  
 Pro Ile Asp Thr Cys Ile Ser Glu Cys Ile Thr Pro Asn Gly Ser Ile  
           290                          295                          300  
 Pro Asn Glu Lys Pro Phe Gln Asn Val Asn Lys Ile Thr Tyr Gly Ala  
   305                          310                          315                          320  
 Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys Gln Asn Thr Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met  
                           325                          330                          335  
 Arg Asn Val Pro Glu Arg Gln Thr Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala  
                           340                          345                          350  
 Gly Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Glu Gly Met Val Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly  
                           355                          360                          365  
 Phe Arg His Gln Asn Ser Glu Gly Thr Gly Gln Ala Ala Asp Leu Lys  
           370                          375                          380  
 Ser Thr Gln Ala Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile Asn Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Val  
   385                          390                          395                          400  
 Ile Glu Lys Thr Asn Glu Lys Phe His Gln Ile Glu Lys Glu Phe Ser  
                           405                          410                          415  
 Glu Val Glu Gly Arg Ile Gln Asp Leu Glu Arg Tyr Val Glu Asp Thr  
                           420                          425                          430  
 Lys Val Asp Leu Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Glu  
                           435                          440                          445  
 Asn Gln Asn Thr Ile Asp Leu Thr Asp Ser Glu Met Asn Lys Leu Phe  
           450                          455                          460  
 Glu Lys Thr Arg Arg Gln Leu Arg Glu Asn Ala Glu Asp Met Gly Asn  
   465                          470                          475                          480  
 Gly Cys Phe Lys Ile Tyr His Lys Cys Asp Asn Ala Cys Ile Glu Ser  
                           485                          490                          495  
 Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Asn Ile Tyr Arg Asp Glu Ala Val  
                           500                          505                          510  
 Asn Asn Arg Phe Gln Ile Lys Gly Val Glu Leu Lys Ser Gly Tyr Lys  
           515                          520                          525  
 Asp Trp Ile Leu Trp Ile Ser Phe Ala Ile Ser Cys Phe Leu Leu Cys  
           530                          535                          540  
 Val Val Leu Leu Gly Phe Ile Met Trp Ala Cys Gln Arg Gly Asn Ile  
   545                          550                          555                          560  
 Arg Cys Asn Ile Cys Ile  
                           565

<210> SEQ ID NO 7  
 <211> LENGTH: 1407  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding NA protein from #4 (in eggs)

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| atgaacccaa atcaaaagat aatagcaata gggctctgtct ctctaaccat tgcaacagta | 60  |
| tgtttcctct tacagattgc catcctagca acaactgtga cactgtactt caagcaaat   | 120 |
| gaatgcaaca tcccctcgaa cagtcaagta gtgccatgta aaccaatcat aatagaaagg  | 180 |
| aacataacag aggtagtata ttgaataat actaccatag aaaaagaaat ttgctccgta   | 240 |
| gtgctagaat acaggaactg gtcgaaaccg cagtgtcaaa ttacaggatt tgctcctttc  | 300 |
| tccaaggaca actcaatccg actctccgct ggtggggaca tttgggtaac aagggaacct  | 360 |

-continued

---

|                                                                    |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| tatgtgtcat gcgaccacag caaatgttat cagtttgac ttgggcagg gaccacgctg    | 420  |
| aacaataaac actcaaacag cacaatacat gataggacct ctcatcgaac tcttttaatg  | 480  |
| aatgagttgg gtgttcggtt tcatttggga accaaacaag tgtgcatagc atgggtccagt | 540  |
| tcaagttgtc acgatgggaa agcatgggta catgtttgtg tcaactggaga tgatagaaat | 600  |
| gcgactgcta gtttcgttta taatggaatg cttgttgaca gtattgggtc atgggtctga  | 660  |
| aatactctca gaactcaaga gtcagaatgt gtttgcatac atgggacttg tacagtagta  | 720  |
| atgactgatg gaagtgcac aggaagggt gatactagaa tactattcat cagagagggg    | 780  |
| aaaattatcc atattagccc attgtcagg agtgctcaac acatagagga atgttcctgt   | 840  |
| tatccccgat atccaaatgt tagatgtgtt tgcagagaca attggaaggg ctccaatagg  | 900  |
| cccgttatag atataaatat ggcagattat aacatcaatt ccagttatgt ctgttcagga  | 960  |
| cttgttggcg atacaccaag gaatgatgat agctctagca gcagtaactg caaggatcct  | 1020 |
| aataatgaga gaggaatcc aggagtgaag ggggtggcct ttgataatga taatgacgtt   | 1080 |
| tggtatggga ggacaatcag caaagattta cgttcagggt atgagacttt caaggtcatt  | 1140 |
| ggtggctgga ccaactgtaa ttccaagtca caggtaata gacaagtcac agttgacaat   | 1200 |
| aataactggt ctggttattc tggatttttc tccgttgaag gcaaaagctg tgtaaatagg  | 1260 |
| tgtttttatg tggagttgat aagaggaggg ccacaagaga ctagagtatg gtggacttca  | 1320 |
| aatagcattg tcgtattttg tggacttctt ggtacctatg gaacaggctc atggcctgat  | 1380 |
| ggggcgaata ttaacttcat gcctata                                      | 1407 |

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 8

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 469

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: NA protein from #4 (in eggs)

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 8

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Met | Asn | Pro | Asn | Gln | Lys | Ile | Ile | Ala | Ile | Gly | Ser | Val | Ser | Leu | Thr |
| 1   |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ile | Ala | Thr | Val | Cys | Phe | Leu | Leu | Gln | Ile | Ala | Ile | Leu | Ala | Thr | Thr |
|     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Val | Thr | Leu | Tyr | Phe | Lys | Gln | Asn | Glu | Cys | Asn | Ile | Pro | Ser | Asn | Ser |
|     |     | 35  |     |     |     | 40  |     |     |     |     |     | 45  |     |     |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Gln | Val | Val | Pro | Cys | Lys | Pro | Ile | Ile | Ile | Glu | Arg | Asn | Ile | Thr | Glu |
|     | 50  |     |     |     | 55  |     |     |     |     | 60  |     |     |     |     |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Val | Val | Tyr | Leu | Asn | Asn | Thr | Thr | Ile | Glu | Lys | Glu | Ile | Cys | Ser | Val |
| 65  |     |     | 70  |     |     |     |     |     | 75  |     |     |     |     | 80  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Val | Leu | Glu | Tyr | Arg | Asn | Trp | Ser | Lys | Pro | Gln | Cys | Gln | Ile | Thr | Gly |
|     |     | 85  |     |     |     |     |     | 90  |     |     |     |     |     | 95  |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Phe | Ala | Pro | Phe | Ser | Lys | Asp | Asn | Ser | Ile | Arg | Leu | Ser | Ala | Gly | Gly |
|     |     | 100 |     |     |     |     | 105 |     |     |     |     |     | 110 |     |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asp | Ile | Trp | Val | Thr | Arg | Glu | Pro | Tyr | Val | Ser | Cys | Asp | His | Ser | Lys |
|     | 115 |     |     |     |     | 120 |     |     |     |     |     | 125 |     |     |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cys | Tyr | Gln | Phe | Ala | Leu | Gly | Gln | Gly | Thr | Thr | Leu | Asn | Asn | Lys | His |
|     | 130 |     |     |     |     | 135 |     |     |     |     |     | 140 |     |     |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ser | Asn | Ser | Thr | Ile | His | Asp | Arg | Thr | Ser | His | Arg | Thr | Leu | Leu | Met |
| 145 |     |     |     |     | 150 |     |     |     | 155 |     |     |     |     |     | 160 |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Asn | Glu | Leu | Gly | Val | Pro | Phe | His | Leu | Gly | Thr | Lys | Gln | Val | Cys | Ile |
|     |     | 165 |     |     |     |     |     |     | 170 |     |     |     |     | 175 |     |

-continued

---

Ala Trp Ser Ser Ser Ser Cys His Asp Gly Lys Ala Trp Leu His Val  
180 185 190

Cys Val Thr Gly Asp Asp Arg Asn Ala Thr Ala Ser Phe Val Tyr Asn  
195 200 205

Gly Met Leu Val Asp Ser Ile Gly Ser Trp Ser Arg Asn Ile Leu Arg  
210 215 220

Thr Gln Glu Ser Glu Cys Val Cys Ile Asn Gly Thr Cys Thr Val Val  
225 230 235 240

Met Thr Asp Gly Ser Ala Ser Gly Arg Ala Asp Thr Arg Ile Leu Phe  
245 250 255

Ile Arg Glu Gly Lys Ile Ile His Ile Ser Pro Leu Ser Gly Ser Ala  
260 265 270

Gln His Ile Glu Glu Cys Ser Cys Tyr Pro Arg Tyr Pro Asn Val Arg  
275 280 285

Cys Val Cys Arg Asp Asn Trp Lys Gly Ser Asn Arg Pro Val Ile Asp  
290 295 300

Ile Asn Met Ala Asp Tyr Asn Ile Asn Ser Ser Tyr Val Cys Ser Gly  
305 310 315 320

Leu Val Gly Asp Thr Pro Arg Asn Asp Asp Ser Ser Ser Ser Asn  
325 330 335

Cys Lys Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Arg Gly Asn Pro Gly Val Lys Gly Trp  
340 345 350

Ala Phe Asp Asn Asp Asn Asp Val Trp Met Gly Arg Thr Ile Ser Lys  
355 360 365

Asp Leu Arg Ser Gly Tyr Glu Thr Phe Lys Val Ile Gly Gly Trp Thr  
370 375 380

Thr Ala Asn Ser Lys Ser Gln Val Asn Arg Gln Val Ile Val Asp Asn  
385 390 395 400

Asn Asn Trp Ser Gly Tyr Ser Gly Ile Phe Ser Val Glu Gly Lys Ser  
405 410 415

Cys Val Asn Arg Cys Phe Tyr Val Glu Leu Ile Arg Gly Gly Pro Gln  
420 425 430

Glu Thr Arg Val Trp Trp Thr Ser Asn Ser Ile Val Val Phe Cys Gly  
435 440 445

Thr Ser Gly Thr Tyr Gly Thr Gly Ser Trp Pro Asp Gly Ala Asn Ile  
450 455 460

Asn Phe Met Pro Ile  
465

<210> SEQ ID NO 9  
<211> LENGTH: 1407  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding NA protein from #4 (in MDCK cells)

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| atgaacccaa atcaaaagat aatagcaata gggctctgtct ctctaaccat tgcaacagta | 60  |
| tgtttcctct tacagattgc catcctagca acaactgtga cactgtactt caagcaaat   | 120 |
| gaatgcaaca tcccctcgaa cagtcaagta gtgccatgta aaccaatcat aatagaaagg  | 180 |
| aacataacag aggtagtata ttgaataat actaccatag aaaaagaaat ttgctccgta   | 240 |
| gtgctagaat acaggaactg gtcgaaaccg cagtgtcaaa ttacaggatt tgctccttc   | 300 |
| tccaaggaca actcaatccg actctccgct ggtggggaca ttgggtaac aagggaacct   | 360 |



-continued

---

Ala Trp Ser Ser Ser Ser Cys His Asp Gly Lys Ala Trp Leu His Val  
180 185 190

Cys Val Thr Gly Asp Asp Arg Asn Ala Thr Ala Ser Phe Val Tyr Asn  
195 200 205

Gly Met Leu Val Asp Ser Ile Gly Ser Trp Ser Arg Asn Ile Leu Arg  
210 215 220

Thr Gln Glu Ser Glu Cys Val Cys Ile Asn Gly Thr Cys Thr Val Val  
225 230 235 240

Met Thr Asp Gly Ser Ala Ser Gly Arg Ala Asp Thr Arg Ile Leu Phe  
245 250 255

Ile Arg Glu Gly Lys Ile Ile His Ile Ser Pro Leu Ser Gly Ser Ala  
260 265 270

Gln His Ile Glu Glu Cys Ser Cys Tyr Pro Arg Tyr Pro Asn Val Arg  
275 280 285

Cys Val Cys Arg Asp Asn Trp Lys Gly Ser Asn Arg Pro Val Ile Asp  
290 295 300

Ile Asn Met Ala Asp Tyr Asn Ile Asn Ser Ser Tyr Val Cys Ser Gly  
305 310 315 320

Leu Val Gly Asp Thr Pro Arg Asn Asp Asp Ser Ser Ser Ser Asn  
325 330 335

Cys Lys Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Arg Gly Asn Pro Gly Val Lys Gly Trp  
340 345 350

Ala Phe Asp Asn Asp Asn Asp Val Trp Met Gly Arg Thr Ile Ser Lys  
355 360 365

Asp Leu Arg Ser Gly Tyr Glu Thr Phe Lys Val Ile Gly Gly Trp Thr  
370 375 380

Thr Ala Asn Ser Lys Ser Gln Val Asn Arg Gln Val Ile Val Asp Asn  
385 390 395 400

Asn Asn Trp Ser Gly Tyr Ser Gly Ile Phe Ser Val Glu Gly Lys Ser  
405 410 415

Cys Val Asn Arg Cys Phe Tyr Val Glu Leu Ile Arg Gly Gly Pro Gln  
420 425 430

Glu Thr Arg Val Trp Trp Thr Ser Asn Ser Ile Val Val Phe Cys Gly  
435 440 445

Thr Ser Gly Thr Tyr Gly Thr Gly Ser Trp Pro Asp Gly Ala Asn Ile  
450 455 460

Asn Phe Met Pro Ile  
465

<210> SEQ ID NO 11  
<211> LENGTH: 1407  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding NA protein from #8 (in eggs)

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| atgaacccaa atcaaaagat aatagcaata gggctctgtct ctctaaccat tgcaacagta | 60  |
| tgtttcctct tacagattgc catcctagca acaactgtga cactgtactt caagcaaaat  | 120 |
| gaatgcaaca tcccctcgaa cagtcaagta gtgccatgta aaccaatcat aatagaaagg  | 180 |
| aacataacag aggtagtata ttgaataat actaccatag aaaaagaaat ttgctccgta   | 240 |
| gtgctagaat acaggaactg gtcgaaaccg cagtgtcaaa ttacaggatt tgctccttc   | 300 |
| tccaaggaca actcaatccg actctccgct ggtggggaca tttgggtaac aagggaacct  | 360 |

-continued

---

|                                                                    |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| tatgtgtcat gcgaccacag caaatgttat cagtttgac ttgggcagg gaccacgctg    | 420  |
| aacaataaac actcaaacag cacaatacat gataggacct ctcatcgaac tcttttaatg  | 480  |
| aatgagttgg gtgttcggtt tcatttggga accaaacaag tgtgcatagc atgggtccagt | 540  |
| tcaagttgtc acgatgggaa agcatgggta catgtttgtg tcaactggaga tgatagaaat | 600  |
| gcgactgcta gtttcgttta taatggaatg cttgttgaca gtattgggtc atgggtctga  | 660  |
| aatactctca gaactcaaga gtcagaatgt gtttgcatca atgggacttg tacagtagta  | 720  |
| atgactgatg gaagtgcac aggaagggt gatactagaa tactattcat cagagagggg    | 780  |
| aaaattatcc atattagccc attgtcagg agtgctcaac acatagagga atgttcctgt   | 840  |
| tatccccgat atccaaatgt tagatgtgtt tgcagagaca attggaaggg ctccaatagg  | 900  |
| cccgttatag atataaatat ggcagattat aacatcaatt ccagttatgt ctgttcagga  | 960  |
| cttgttggcg atacaccaag gaatgatgat agctctagca gcagtaactg caaggatcct  | 1020 |
| aataatgaga gagggaatcc aggagtgaag ggggtggcct ttgataatga taatgacgtt  | 1080 |
| tggatgggga ggacaatcag caaagattta cgttcagggt atgagacttt caaggtcatt  | 1140 |
| ggtggctgga ccaactgctaa ttccaagtca caggtaata gacaagtcac agttgacaat  | 1200 |
| aataactggt ctggttattc tggatttttc tccgttgaag gcaaaagctg tgtaaatagg  | 1260 |
| tggttttatg tggagttgat aaggggaggg ccacaagaga ctagagtatg gtggacttca  | 1320 |
| aatagcattg tcgtattttg tggacttct ggtacctatg gaacaggctc atggcctgat   | 1380 |
| ggagcgaata ttaacttcat gcctata                                      | 1407 |

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 12

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 469

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: NA protein from #8 (in eggs)

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 12

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Met | Asn | Pro | Asn | Gln | Lys | Ile | Ile | Ala | Ile | Gly | Ser | Val | Ser | Leu | Thr |
| 1   |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Ile | Ala | Thr | Val | Cys | Phe | Leu | Leu | Gln | Ile | Ala | Ile | Leu | Ala | Thr | Thr |
|     |     |     | 20  |     |     |     |     | 25  |     |     |     |     | 30  |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Val | Thr | Leu | Tyr | Phe | Lys | Gln | Asn | Glu | Cys | Asn | Ile | Pro | Ser | Asn | Ser |
|     |     | 35  |     |     |     | 40  |     |     |     |     |     | 45  |     |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Gln | Val | Val | Pro | Cys | Lys | Pro | Ile | Ile | Ile | Glu | Arg | Asn | Ile | Thr | Glu |
|     | 50  |     |     |     | 55  |     |     |     |     | 60  |     |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Val | Val | Tyr | Leu | Asn | Asn | Thr | Thr | Ile | Glu | Lys | Glu | Ile | Cys | Ser | Val |
| 65  |     |     | 70  |     |     |     |     |     | 75  |     |     |     |     | 80  |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Val | Leu | Glu | Tyr | Arg | Asn | Trp | Ser | Lys | Pro | Gln | Cys | Gln | Ile | Thr | Gly |
|     |     |     | 85  |     |     |     |     | 90  |     |     |     |     |     | 95  |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Phe | Ala | Pro | Phe | Ser | Lys | Asp | Asn | Ser | Ile | Arg | Leu | Ser | Ala | Gly | Gly |
|     |     | 100 |     |     |     |     | 105 |     |     |     |     |     | 110 |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Asp | Ile | Trp | Val | Thr | Arg | Glu | Pro | Tyr | Val | Ser | Cys | Asp | His | Ser | Lys |
|     | 115 |     |     |     |     | 120 |     |     |     |     | 125 |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Cys | Tyr | Gln | Phe | Ala | Leu | Gly | Gln | Gly | Thr | Thr | Leu | Asn | Asn | Lys | His |
|     | 130 |     |     |     |     | 135 |     |     |     |     | 140 |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Ser | Asn | Ser | Thr | Ile | His | Asp | Arg | Thr | Ser | His | Arg | Thr | Leu | Leu | Met |
| 145 |     |     |     | 150 |     |     |     |     | 155 |     |     |     |     | 160 |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Asn | Glu | Leu | Gly | Val | Pro | Phe | His | Leu | Gly | Thr | Lys | Gln | Val | Cys | Ile |
|     |     |     | 165 |     |     |     |     | 170 |     |     |     |     | 175 |     |     |



-continued

Ala Trp Ser Ser Ser Ser Cys His Asp Gly Lys Ala Trp Leu His Val  
 180 185 190

Cys Val Thr Gly Asp Asp Arg Asn Ala Thr Ala Ser Phe Val Tyr Asn  
 195 200 205

Gly Met Leu Val Asp Ser Ile Gly Ser Trp Ser Arg Asn Ile Leu Arg  
 210 215 220

Thr Gln Glu Ser Glu Cys Val Cys Ile Asn Gly Thr Cys Thr Val Val  
 225 230 235 240

Met Thr Asp Gly Ser Ala Ser Gly Arg Ala Asp Thr Arg Ile Leu Phe  
 245 250 255

Ile Arg Glu Gly Lys Ile Ile His Ile Ser Pro Leu Ser Gly Ser Ala  
 260 265 270

Gln His Ile Glu Glu Cys Ser Cys Tyr Pro Arg Tyr Pro Asn Val Arg  
 275 280 285

Cys Val Cys Arg Asp Asn Trp Lys Gly Ser Asn Arg Pro Val Ile Asp  
 290 295 300

Ile Asn Met Ala Asp Tyr Asn Ile Asn Ser Ser Tyr Val Cys Ser Gly  
 305 310 315 320

Leu Val Gly Asp Thr Pro Arg Asn Asp Asp Ser Ser Ser Ser Asn  
 325 330 335

Cys Lys Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Arg Gly Asn Pro Gly Val Lys Gly Trp  
 340 345 350

Ala Phe Asp Asn Asp Asn Asp Val Trp Met Gly Arg Thr Ile Ser Lys  
 355 360 365

Asp Leu Arg Ser Gly Tyr Glu Thr Phe Lys Val Ile Gly Gly Trp Thr  
 370 375 380

Thr Ala Asn Ser Lys Ser Gln Val Asn Arg Gln Val Ile Val Asp Asn  
 385 390 395 400

Asn Asn Trp Ser Gly Tyr Ser Gly Ile Phe Ser Val Glu Gly Lys Ser  
 405 410 415

Cys Val Asn Arg Cys Phe Tyr Val Glu Leu Ile Arg Gly Gly Pro Gln  
 420 425 430

Glu Thr Arg Val Trp Trp Thr Ser Asn Ser Ile Val Val Phe Cys Gly  
 435 440 445

Thr Ser Gly Thr Tyr Gly Thr Gly Ser Trp Pro Asp Gly Ala Asn Ile  
 450 455 460

Asn Phe Met Pro Ile  
 465

<210> SEQ ID NO 13  
 <211> LENGTH: 20  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: H3N2 NA FWD primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

gggaccacgc tgaacaataa

20

<210> SEQ ID NO 14  
 <211> LENGTH: 20  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: H3N2 NA REV primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

-continued

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| tgaaacggaa cacccaactc                                                                                                                                                                   | 20 |
| <210> SEQ ID NO 15<br><211> LENGTH: 21<br><212> TYPE: DNA<br><213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence<br><220> FEATURE:<br><223> OTHER INFORMATION: H3N8 NA FWD primer<br><400> SEQUENCE: 15 |    |
| gttcgccctc agaatgtaga a                                                                                                                                                                 | 21 |
| <210> SEQ ID NO 16<br><211> LENGTH: 25<br><212> TYPE: DNA<br><213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence<br><220> FEATURE:<br><223> OTHER INFORMATION: H3N8 NA REV primer<br><400> SEQUENCE: 16 |    |
| cctatacggga cttcgatcct ttatt                                                                                                                                                            | 25 |
| <210> SEQ ID NO 17<br><211> LENGTH: 20<br><212> TYPE: DNA<br><213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence<br><220> FEATURE:<br><223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.HA.390R<br><400> SEQUENCE: 17    |    |
| gaactccaat gtgcctgatg                                                                                                                                                                   | 20 |
| <210> SEQ ID NO 18<br><211> LENGTH: 22<br><212> TYPE: DNA<br><213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence<br><220> FEATURE:<br><223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.HA.259F<br><400> SEQUENCE: 18    |    |
| ctgcacacta atagatgcc ta                                                                                                                                                                 | 22 |
| <210> SEQ ID NO 19<br><211> LENGTH: 20<br><212> TYPE: DNA<br><213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence<br><220> FEATURE:<br><223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.HA.743F<br><400> SEQUENCE: 19    |    |
| ccaatctggc agaataagcg                                                                                                                                                                   | 20 |
| <210> SEQ ID NO 20<br><211> LENGTH: 21<br><212> TYPE: DNA<br><213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence<br><220> FEATURE:<br><223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.HA.1276F<br><400> SEQUENCE: 20   |    |
| gaaggaggga ttcaagacct t                                                                                                                                                                 | 21 |
| <210> SEQ ID NO 21<br><211> LENGTH: 20<br><212> TYPE: DNA                                                                                                                               |    |

-continued

---

```

<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.HA.1569F

<400> SEQUENCE: 21
ggttcagat caaagtggtt                20

<210> SEQ ID NO 22
<211> LENGTH: 21
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.HA.871R

<400> SEQUENCE: 22
cattcggaat tgcagtggtc a            21

<210> SEQ ID NO 23
<211> LENGTH: 21
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.HA.1408R

<400> SEQUENCE: 23
tcagcatttt ccctcaattg c            21

<210> SEQ ID NO 24
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.NA.429F

<400> SEQUENCE: 24
gggaccacgc tgaacaataa                20

<210> SEQ ID NO 25
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.NA.484R

<400> SEQUENCE: 25
tgaaacggaa cacccaactc                20

<210> SEQ ID NO 26
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.NA.975F

<400> SEQUENCE: 26
tcaggacttg ttggcgatac                20

<210> SEQ ID NO 27
<211> LENGTH: 22
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.NA.1023R

<400> SEQUENCE: 27
tcctggattc cctctctcat ta            22

```

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 28  
 <211> LENGTH: 24  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.1229F

<400> SEQUENCE: 28

actggtctgg ttattctggt attt 24

<210> SEQ ID NO 29  
 <211> LENGTH: 20  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Ca.H3N2.1279R

<400> SEQUENCE: 29

tcttgaggcc ctctctttat 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 30  
 <211> LENGTH: 1695  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain  
 A/Ca/CT/85863/11

<400> SEQUENCE: 30

atgaaaacaa ccattatttt aatactactg acccattggg cctacagtca aaaccaatc 60  
 agtggcaata acacagccac actgtgtctg ggacaccatg cagtagcaaa tggaacattg 120  
 gttaaagacaa tgagtgtatg tcaaattgag gtgacaaatg ctacagaatt agttcagagc 180  
 atttcaatgg gaaaaatatg caacaaatca tatagagttc tagatggaag aaattgcaca 240  
 ttaatagatg caatgctagg agacccccag tgtgacgcct ttcagtatga gagttgggac 300  
 ctctttatag aaagaagcaa tgccttcagc aattgctacc catatgacat cctgactat 360  
 gcatcgctcc gatccattgt agcatcctca ggaacagtgg aattcacagt agagggattc 420  
 acatggacag gtgtcactca aaacggaaga agtggagcct gcaaaagggg atcagccgat 480  
 agtttcttta gccgactgaa ttggctaaca aaatctggaa gctcttacc cactatgaat 540  
 gtgacaatgc ctaacaataa aaatttgac aagctataca tctgggggat tcatcaccg 600  
 agctcgaatc aagagcagac aaaattgtac atccaagaat caggacgagt aacagtctca 660  
 acaaaaagaa gtcaacaaac aataatccct cacatcggat ctagaccgtt gatcagaggt 720  
 caatcaggca ggataagcat atactggacc attgtaaaac ctggagatat cctaatagata 780  
 aacagtaatg gcaacttagt tgcaccgcgg ggatatttca aattgaaccc aggaaaaagc 840  
 tctgtaatga gatccgatgt acccatagac atttgttgtt ctgaatgtat tacaccaaat 900  
 ggaagcatct ccaacgacaa gccattccaa aatgtgaaca aagttacata tggaaaatgc 960  
 cccaagtata tcaggcaaaa cactttaaag ttggccactg ggatgaggaa tgtgccagaa 1020  
 aagcaaacca gaggaatctt tggggcgata gcgggattca tcgaaaacgg ctgggaagga 1080  
 atggttgatg ggtggtatgg gttccgatat caaaactctg aaggaacagg gcaagctgca 1140  
 gatctaaaga gcaactaagc agccatcgac cagattaatg gaaagttaaa cagggtgatt 1200  
 gaaagaacca atgagaaatt ccatcaaata gagaaggaat tctcagaagt agaagaaaga 1260  
 attcaggact tggagaaata tgtagaagac accaaaatag acctatgggtc ctacaatgca 1320

-continued

---

```

gaactgctgg tggctctaga aaatcaacat acaattgact taacagatgc agaaatgaat 1380
aaattatttg agaagactag acgccagtta agagaaaatg cagaagacat gggagatgga 1440
tgtttcaaga ttaccacaa gtgtgataat gcatgcattg aatcaataag aactggaaca 1500
tatgaccatt acatatacag agatgaagca ataaacaacc gatttcagat caaaggtgta 1560
gaattgaaat caggctacaa agattggata ctgtggattt cattcgccat atcatgcttc 1620
ttaatttgcg ttgttctatt gggtttcatt atgtgggctt gccaaaaagg caacatcaga 1680
tgcaacattt gcatt 1695

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 31
<211> LENGTH: 565
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain A/Ca/CT/85863/11

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 31

```

```

Met Lys Thr Thr Ile Ile Leu Ile Leu Leu Thr His Trp Ala Tyr Ser
 1             5             10             15
Gln Asn Pro Ile Ser Gly Asn Asn Thr Ala Thr Leu Cys Leu Gly His
 20            25            30
His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Leu Val Lys Thr Met Ser Asp Asp Gln
 35            40            45
Ile Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu Leu Val Gln Ser Ile Ser Met Gly
 50            55            60
Lys Ile Cys Asn Lys Ser Tyr Arg Val Leu Asp Gly Arg Asn Cys Thr
 65            70            75            80
Leu Ile Asp Ala Met Leu Gly Asp Pro Gln Cys Asp Ala Phe Gln Tyr
 85            90            95
Glu Ser Trp Asp Leu Phe Ile Glu Arg Ser Asn Ala Phe Ser Asn Cys
100           105           110
Tyr Pro Tyr Asp Ile Pro Asp Tyr Ala Ser Leu Arg Ser Ile Val Ala
115           120           125
Ser Ser Gly Thr Val Glu Phe Thr Val Glu Gly Phe Thr Trp Thr Gly
130           135           140
Val Thr Gln Asn Gly Arg Ser Gly Ala Cys Lys Arg Gly Ser Ala Asp
145           150           155           160
Ser Phe Phe Ser Arg Leu Asn Trp Leu Thr Lys Ser Gly Ser Ser Tyr
165           170           175
Pro Thr Leu Asn Val Thr Met Pro Asn Asn Lys Asn Phe Asp Lys Leu
180           185           190
Tyr Ile Trp Gly Ile His His Pro Ser Ser Asn Gln Glu Gln Thr Lys
195           200           205
Leu Tyr Ile Gln Glu Ser Gly Arg Val Thr Val Ser Thr Lys Arg Ser
210           215           220
Gln Gln Thr Ile Ile Pro His Ile Gly Ser Arg Pro Leu Ile Arg Gly
225           230           235           240
Gln Ser Gly Arg Ile Ser Ile Tyr Trp Thr Ile Val Lys Pro Gly Asp
245           250           255
Ile Leu Met Ile Asn Ser Asn Gly Asn Leu Val Ala Pro Arg Gly Tyr
260           265           270
Phe Lys Leu Asn Pro Gly Lys Ser Ser Val Met Arg Ser Asp Val Pro
275           280           285

```

-continued

---

Ile Asp Ile Cys Val Ser Glu Cys Ile Thr Pro Asn Gly Ser Ile Ser  
290 295 300

Asn Asp Lys Pro Phe Gln Asn Val Asn Lys Val Thr Tyr Gly Lys Cys  
305 310 315 320

Pro Lys Tyr Ile Arg Gln Asn Thr Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg  
325 330 335

Asn Val Pro Glu Lys Gln Thr Arg Gly Ile Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly  
340 345 350

Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Glu Gly Met Val Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe  
355 360 365

Arg Tyr Gln Asn Ser Glu Gly Thr Gly Gln Ala Ala Asp Leu Lys Ser  
370 375 380

Thr Gln Ala Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile Asn Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Val Ile  
385 390 395 400

Glu Arg Thr Asn Glu Lys Phe His Gln Ile Glu Lys Glu Phe Ser Glu  
405 410 415

Val Glu Glu Arg Ile Gln Asp Leu Glu Lys Tyr Val Glu Asp Thr Lys  
420 425 430

Ile Asp Leu Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Glu Asn  
435 440 445

Gln His Thr Ile Asp Leu Thr Asp Ala Glu Met Asn Lys Leu Phe Glu  
450 455 460

Lys Thr Arg Arg Gln Leu Arg Glu Asn Ala Glu Asp Met Gly Asp Gly  
465 470 475 480

Cys Phe Lys Ile Tyr His Lys Cys Asp Asn Ala Cys Ile Glu Ser Ile  
485 490 495

Arg Thr Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Tyr Ile Tyr Arg Asp Glu Ala Ile Asn  
500 505 510

Asn Arg Phe Gln Ile Lys Gly Val Glu Leu Lys Ser Gly Tyr Lys Asp  
515 520 525

Trp Ile Leu Trp Ile Ser Phe Ala Ile Ser Cys Phe Leu Ile Cys Val  
530 535 540

Val Leu Leu Gly Phe Ile Met Trp Ala Cys Gln Lys Gly Asn Ile Arg  
545 550 555 560

Cys Asn Ile Cys Ile  
565

<210> SEQ ID NO 32  
 <211> LENGTH: 1410  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain  
 A/Ca/CT/85863/11

<400> SEQUENCE: 32

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| atgaacccaa atcaaaagat aatagcaatt ggatctgcat cattggggat attaatacatt | 60  |
| aatatcattc tccatgtagt cagcattata gtaacagtac tggctctcaa taacaataga  | 120 |
| acagatctga actgcaaagg gacgatcata agagagtaca atgaaacagt aagagtagaa  | 180 |
| aaacttactc aatggtacaa catcagtaca accaagtaca tagagagacc ttcaaatgaa  | 240 |
| tattacatga acaacactga accactttgt gaggcccaag gctttgcacc attttccaaa  | 300 |
| gataatggaa tacgaattgg gtcgagaggc catgtttttg tgataagaga accttttgta  | 360 |
| tcatgttcac cctcagaatg tagaaccttt ttcctcacac agggctcatt actcaatgac  | 420 |

-continued

---

```

aacattcta acggcacaat aaaggatcga agtccgtata ggactctgat gagtgtcaaa 480
atagggaat cacctaattgt atatcaagct aaatttgaat cgggtggcatg gtcagcaaca 540
gcatgccatg atggaaaaaa atggatgaca gttggagtca cagggcccgga caatcaagca 600
attgcagtag tgaactatgg aggtgttccg gttgatatta ttaattcatg ggcaggggat 660
attttaagaa cccaagaatc atcatgcacc tgcattaaag gagactgtta ttgggtaatg 720
actgatggac cggcaaatag gcaagctaata tataggatat tcaaagcaaa agatggaaga 780
gtaattggac aaactgatat aagtttcaat gggggacaca tagaggagtg ttcttggtac 840
cccaatgaag ggaaggtgga atgcatatgc agagacaatt ggactggaac aaacagacca 900
attctggtaa tatcttctga tctatcgtac acagttggat atttgtgtgc tggcattccc 960
actgacaccc ctaggggaga ggatagtcaa ttcacaggct catgtacaag tcctttggga 1020
aataaaggat acggtgtcaa aggtttcggg ttctgacaag gaactgacgt atgggccgga 1080
aggacaatta gtaggacttc aagatcagga ttcgaaataa taaaaatcag gaatggctgg 1140
acacagaata gtaaggacca aatcaggagg caagtgatta tcgatgacct aaattggtca 1200
ggatatagcg gttctttcac attgccggtt gaattaacaa aaaaggatg ttgggtcccc 1260
tgtttctggg ttgaaatgat tagaggtaaa cctgaagaaa caacaatatg gacctctagc 1320
agctccattg tgatgtgtgg agtagatcat aaaattgccca gttggtcatg gcacgatgga 1380
gcaattcttc cctttgacat cgataagatg 1410

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 33
<211> LENGTH: 470
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain A/Ca/CT/85863/11
<400> SEQUENCE: 33

```

```

Met Asn Pro Asn Gln Lys Ile Ile Ala Ile Gly Ser Ala Ser Leu Gly
1           5           10           15
Ile Leu Ile Ile Asn Ile Ile Leu His Val Val Ser Ile Ile Val Thr
20          25          30
Val Leu Val Leu Asn Asn Asn Arg Thr Asp Leu Asn Cys Lys Gly Thr
35          40          45
Ile Ile Arg Glu Tyr Asn Glu Thr Val Arg Val Glu Lys Leu Thr Gln
50          55          60
Trp Tyr Asn Ile Ser Thr Thr Lys Tyr Ile Glu Arg Pro Ser Asn Glu
65          70          75          80
Tyr Tyr Met Asn Asn Thr Glu Pro Leu Cys Glu Ala Gln Gly Phe Ala
85          90          95
Pro Phe Ser Lys Asp Asn Gly Ile Arg Ile Gly Ser Arg Gly His Val
100         105         110
Phe Val Ile Arg Glu Pro Phe Val Ser Cys Ser Pro Ser Glu Cys Arg
115         120         125
Thr Phe Phe Leu Thr Gln Gly Ser Leu Leu Asn Asp Lys His Ser Asn
130         135         140
Gly Thr Ile Lys Asp Arg Ser Pro Tyr Arg Thr Leu Met Ser Val Lys
145         150         155         160
Ile Gly Gln Ser Pro Asn Val Tyr Gln Ala Lys Phe Glu Ser Val Ala
165         170         175
Trp Ser Ala Thr Ala Cys His Asp Gly Lys Lys Trp Met Thr Val Gly
180         185         190

```

-continued

---

Val Thr Gly Pro Asp Asn Gln Ala Ile Ala Val Val Asn Tyr Gly Gly  
 195 200 205  
 Val Pro Val Asp Ile Ile Asn Ser Trp Ala Gly Asp Ile Leu Arg Thr  
 210 215 220  
 Gln Glu Ser Ser Cys Thr Cys Ile Lys Gly Asp Cys Tyr Trp Val Met  
 225 230 235 240  
 Thr Asp Gly Pro Ala Asn Arg Gln Ala Asn Tyr Arg Ile Phe Lys Ala  
 245 250 255  
 Lys Asp Gly Arg Val Ile Gly Gln Thr Asp Ile Ser Phe Asn Gly Gly  
 260 265 270  
 His Ile Glu Glu Cys Ser Cys Tyr Pro Asn Glu Gly Lys Val Glu Cys  
 275 280 285  
 Ile Cys Arg Asp Asn Trp Thr Gly Thr Asn Arg Pro Ile Leu Val Ile  
 290 295 300  
 Ser Ser Asp Leu Ser Tyr Thr Val Gly Tyr Leu Cys Ala Gly Ile Pro  
 305 310 315 320  
 Thr Asp Thr Pro Arg Gly Glu Asp Ser Gln Phe Thr Gly Ser Cys Thr  
 325 330 335  
 Ser Pro Leu Gly Asn Lys Gly Tyr Gly Val Lys Gly Phe Gly Phe Arg  
 340 345 350  
 Gln Gly Thr Asp Val Trp Ala Gly Arg Thr Ile Ser Arg Thr Ser Arg  
 355 360 365  
 Ser Gly Phe Glu Ile Ile Lys Ile Arg Asn Gly Trp Thr Gln Asn Ser  
 370 375 380  
 Lys Asp Gln Ile Arg Arg Gln Val Ile Ile Asp Asp Leu Asn Trp Ser  
 385 390 395 400  
 Gly Tyr Ser Gly Ser Phe Thr Leu Pro Val Glu Leu Thr Lys Lys Gly  
 405 410 415  
 Cys Leu Val Pro Cys Phe Trp Val Glu Met Ile Arg Gly Lys Pro Glu  
 420 425 430  
 Glu Thr Thr Ile Trp Thr Ser Ser Ser Ser Ile Val Met Cys Gly Val  
 435 440 445  
 Asp His Lys Ile Ala Ser Trp Ser Trp His Asp Gly Ala Ile Leu Pro  
 450 455 460  
 Phe Asp Ile Asp Lys Met  
 465 470

<210> SEQ ID NO 34  
 <211> LENGTH: 1695  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain  
 A/canine/NY/120106.2/2011

<400> SEQUENCE: 34

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| atgaaaacaa ccattatttt aatactactg acccattggg cctacagtca aaaccaatc   | 60  |
| agtggcaata acacagccac actgtgtctg ggacaccatg cagtagcaaa tggaacattg  | 120 |
| gtaaagacaa tgagtgatga tcaaattgag gtgacaaatg ttacagaatt agttcagagc  | 180 |
| atttcaatgg ggaatatatg caacaaatca tatagagttc tagatggaag aaattgcaca  | 240 |
| ttaatatagtg caatgctagg agacccccag tgtgacgcct ttcagtatga gagttgggac | 300 |
| ctctttatag aaagaagcaa cgctttcagc aattgctacc catatgacat ccctgactat  | 360 |
| gcacgcctcc gatccattgt agcatcctca ggaacagtgg aattcacagc agagggattc  | 420 |



-continued

---

```

acatggacag gtgtcactca aaacggaaga agtggagcct gcaaaagggg atcagccgat 480
agtttcttta gccgactgaa ttggctaaca aaatctggaa gctcttacc caccattgaat 540
gtaacaatgc ctaacaatga aaatttcgac aagctatata tctgggggat tcatcaccgc 600
agctcgaatc aagagcagac aaaattgtac attcaagaat caggacgagt aacagtctca 660
acaaaaagaa gtcaacaaac aataattcct cacatcggat ctagaccgtt gatcagaggt 720
caatcaggca ggataagcat atactggacc attgtaaaac ctggagatat cctaatagata 780
aacagtaatg gcaacttagt tgcaccgcgg ggatatttca aattgaaccc aggaaaaagc 840
tctgttaatta gatccgatgt acccatagac atttgttgtt ctgaatgtat tacaccaa 900
ggaagcatct ccaacgacaa gccattccaa aatgtgaaca aagttacata tggaaaaatgc 960
cccaagtata tcaggcaaaa cacttttaaag ttggccactg ggatgaggaa tgtgccagaa 1020
aagcaaacca gaggaatctt tggggcgata gcgggattca tcgaaaacgg ctgggaagga 1080
atggttgatg ggtggtatgg gttccgatat caaaactctg aaggaacagg gcaagctgca 1140
gatctaaaga gcactcaagc agccatcgac cagattaatg gaaagttaaa cagggtgatt 1200
gaaagaacca atgagaaatt ccatcaaata gagaaggaat tctcagaagt agaaggaaga 1260
attcaggact tggagaaata tgtagaagac accaaaatag acctatggtc ctacaatgca 1320
gaactactgg tggtcttaga aaatcaacat acaattgact taacagatgc agaaatgaat 1380
aaattatttg agaagactag acgccagtta agagaaaatg cagaagacat gggaaatgga 1440
tgtttcaaga tttaccacaa gtgtgataat gcatgcattg agtcaataag aactggaaca 1500
tatgaccatt acatatacag agatgaagca ataaacaacc gatttcagat caaaggtgta 1560
gaattgaaat caggctacaa agattggata ctgtggattt cattcgccat atcatgett 1620
ttaatttcgc ttgttctatt gggtttcatt atgtgggctt gccaaaaagg caacatcaga 1680
tgcaacattt gcatt 1695

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 35

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 565

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain  
A/canine/NY/120106.2/2011

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 35

```

Met Lys Thr Thr Ile Ile Leu Ile Leu Thr His Trp Ala Tyr Ser
1           5           10           15

```

```

Gln Asn Pro Ile Ser Gly Asn Asn Thr Ala Thr Leu Cys Leu Gly His
20           25           30

```

```

His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Leu Val Lys Thr Met Ser Asp Asp Gln
35           40           45

```

```

Ile Glu Val Thr Asn Val Thr Glu Leu Val Gln Ser Ile Ser Met Gly
50           55           60

```

```

Lys Ile Cys Asn Lys Ser Tyr Arg Val Leu Asp Gly Arg Asn Cys Thr
65           70           75           80

```

```

Leu Ile Asp Ala Met Leu Gly Asp Pro Gln Cys Asp Ala Phe Gln Tyr
85           90           95

```

```

Glu Ser Trp Asp Leu Phe Ile Glu Arg Ser Asn Ala Phe Ser Asn Cys
100          105          110

```

```

Tyr Pro Tyr Asp Ile Pro Asp Tyr Ala Ser Leu Arg Ser Ile Val Ala
115          120          125

```

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ser | Ser | Gly | Thr | Val | Glu | Phe | Thr | Ala | Glu | Gly | Phe | Thr | Trp | Thr | Gly |
| 130 |     |     |     |     |     | 135 |     |     | 140 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Val | Thr | Gln | Asn | Gly | Arg | Ser | Gly | Ala | Cys | Lys | Arg | Gly | Ser | Ala | Asp |
| 145 |     |     | 150 |     |     | 155 |     |     |     |     |     | 160 |     |     |     |
| Ser | Phe | Phe | Ser | Arg | Leu | Asn | Trp | Leu | Thr | Lys | Ser | Gly | Ser | Ser | Tyr |
|     |     |     | 165 |     |     | 170 |     |     |     |     |     | 175 |     |     |     |
| Pro | Thr | Leu | Asn | Val | Thr | Met | Pro | Asn | Asn | Glu | Asn | Phe | Asp | Lys | Leu |
|     |     |     | 180 |     |     | 185 |     |     |     |     |     | 190 |     |     |     |
| Tyr | Ile | Trp | Gly | Ile | His | His | Pro | Ser | Ser | Asn | Gln | Glu | Gln | Thr | Lys |
| 195 |     |     |     |     |     | 200 |     |     |     |     |     | 205 |     |     |     |
| Leu | Tyr | Ile | Gln | Glu | Ser | Gly | Arg | Val | Thr | Val | Ser | Thr | Lys | Arg | Ser |
| 210 |     |     |     |     |     | 215 |     |     |     |     |     | 220 |     |     |     |
| Gln | Gln | Thr | Ile | Ile | Pro | His | Ile | Gly | Ser | Arg | Pro | Leu | Ile | Arg | Gly |
| 225 |     |     | 230 |     |     |     |     |     | 235 |     |     | 240 |     |     |     |
| Gln | Ser | Gly | Arg | Ile | Ser | Ile | Tyr | Trp | Thr | Ile | Val | Lys | Pro | Gly | Asp |
|     |     |     | 245 |     |     | 250 |     |     |     |     |     | 255 |     |     |     |
| Ile | Leu | Met | Ile | Asn | Ser | Asn | Gly | Asn | Leu | Val | Ala | Pro | Arg | Gly | Tyr |
|     |     |     | 260 |     |     | 265 |     |     |     |     |     | 270 |     |     |     |
| Phe | Lys | Leu | Asn | Pro | Gly | Lys | Ser | Ser | Val | Ile | Arg | Ser | Asp | Val | Pro |
| 275 |     |     |     |     |     | 280 |     |     |     |     |     | 285 |     |     |     |
| Ile | Asp | Ile | Cys | Val | Ser | Glu | Cys | Ile | Thr | Pro | Asn | Gly | Ser | Ile | Ser |
| 290 |     |     |     |     |     | 295 |     |     |     |     |     | 300 |     |     |     |
| Asn | Asp | Lys | Pro | Phe | Gln | Asn | Val | Asn | Lys | Val | Thr | Tyr | Gly | Lys | Cys |
| 305 |     |     | 310 |     |     |     |     |     | 315 |     |     | 320 |     |     |     |
| Pro | Lys | Tyr | Ile | Arg | Gln | Asn | Thr | Leu | Lys | Leu | Ala | Thr | Gly | Met | Arg |
|     |     |     | 325 |     |     | 330 |     |     |     |     |     | 335 |     |     |     |
| Asn | Val | Pro | Glu | Lys | Gln | Thr | Arg | Gly | Ile | Phe | Gly | Ala | Ile | Ala | Gly |
|     |     |     | 340 |     |     | 345 |     |     |     |     |     | 350 |     |     |     |
| Phe | Ile | Glu | Asn | Gly | Trp | Glu | Gly | Met | Val | Asp | Gly | Trp | Tyr | Gly | Phe |
| 355 |     |     |     |     |     | 360 |     |     |     |     |     | 365 |     |     |     |
| Arg | Tyr | Gln | Asn | Ser | Glu | Gly | Thr | Gly | Gln | Ala | Ala | Asp | Leu | Lys | Ser |
| 370 |     |     |     |     |     | 375 |     |     |     |     |     | 380 |     |     |     |
| Thr | Gln | Ala | Ala | Ile | Asp | Gln | Ile | Asn | Gly | Lys | Leu | Asn | Arg | Val | Ile |
| 385 |     |     | 390 |     |     |     |     |     | 395 |     |     | 400 |     |     |     |
| Glu | Arg | Thr | Asn | Glu | Lys | Phe | His | Gln | Ile | Glu | Lys | Glu | Phe | Ser | Glu |
|     |     |     | 405 |     |     | 410 |     |     |     |     |     | 415 |     |     |     |
| Val | Glu | Gly | Arg | Ile | Gln | Asp | Leu | Glu | Lys | Tyr | Val | Glu | Asp | Thr | Lys |
|     |     |     | 420 |     |     | 425 |     |     |     |     |     | 430 |     |     |     |
| Ile | Asp | Leu | Trp | Ser | Tyr | Asn | Ala | Glu | Leu | Leu | Val | Ala | Leu | Glu | Asn |
| 435 |     |     |     |     |     | 440 |     |     |     |     |     | 445 |     |     |     |
| Gln | His | Thr | Ile | Asp | Leu | Thr | Asp | Ala | Glu | Met | Asn | Lys | Leu | Phe | Glu |
| 450 |     |     |     |     |     | 455 |     |     |     |     |     | 460 |     |     |     |
| Lys | Thr | Arg | Arg | Gln | Leu | Arg | Glu | Asn | Ala | Glu | Asp | Met | Gly | Asn | Gly |
| 465 |     |     | 470 |     |     |     |     |     | 475 |     |     | 480 |     |     |     |
| Cys | Phe | Lys | Ile | Tyr | His | Lys | Cys | Asp | Asn | Ala | Cys | Ile | Glu | Ser | Ile |
|     |     |     | 485 |     |     | 490 |     |     |     |     |     | 495 |     |     |     |
| Arg | Thr | Gly | Thr | Tyr | Asp | His | Tyr | Ile | Tyr | Arg | Asp | Glu | Ala | Ile | Asn |
|     |     |     | 500 |     |     | 505 |     |     |     |     |     | 510 |     |     |     |
| Asn | Arg | Phe | Gln | Ile | Lys | Gly | Val | Glu | Leu | Lys | Ser | Gly | Tyr | Lys | Asp |
| 515 |     |     |     |     |     | 520 |     |     |     |     |     | 525 |     |     |     |
| Trp | Ile | Leu | Trp | Ile | Ser | Phe | Ala | Ile | Ser | Cys | Phe | Leu | Ile | Cys | Val |
| 530 |     |     | 535 |     |     | 540 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

-continued

---

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Val | Leu | Leu | Gly | Phe | Ile | Met | Trp | Ala | Cys | Gln | Lys | Gly | Asn | Ile | Arg |
| 545 |     |     |     |     | 550 |     |     |     |     | 555 |     |     |     |     | 560 |

|     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cys | Asn | Ile | Cys | Ile |
|     |     |     |     | 565 |

<210> SEQ ID NO 36  
 <211> LENGTH: 1410  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain  
 A/canine/NY/120106.2/2011

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 36

|                                                                     |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| atgaatccaa atcaaaagat aatagcaatt ggatctgcat cattggggat attaatacatt  | 60   |
| aatatcattc tccatgtagt cagcattata gtaacagtac tggtoctcaa taacaataga   | 120  |
| acagatctga actgcaaagg gacgatcata agagagtaca atgaaacagt aagagtagaa   | 180  |
| aaacttactc aatgggtataa tatcagtaca attaagtaca tagagagacc ttcaaatgaa  | 240  |
| tattacatga acaacactga accactttgt gagggccaag gctttgcacc attttccaaa   | 300  |
| gataatggaa tacgaattgg gtcgagaggc catgtttttg tgataagaga accttttgta   | 360  |
| tcattgttcac cctcagaatg tagaaccttt ttcctcacac agggctcatt actcaatgac  | 420  |
| aaacattcta acggcacaaat aaaggatcga agtccgtata ggactctgat gagtgtcaaa  | 480  |
| atagggcaat cacctaattgt atatcaagct aaatttgaat cgggtggcatg gtcagcaaca | 540  |
| gcatgccatg atggaaaaaa atggatgaca gttggagtca caggggccga caatcaagca   | 600  |
| attgcagtag tgaactatgg aggtgttccg gttgatatta ttaattcatg ggcaggggat   | 660  |
| attttaagaa cccaagaatc atcatgcacc tgcattaaag gagactgtta ttgggtaatg   | 720  |
| actgatggac cggcaaatag gcaagctaatt tataggatat tcaaagcaaa agatggaaga  | 780  |
| gtaattggac aaactgatat aagtttcaat gggggacaca tagaggagtg ttcttgttac   | 840  |
| cccaatgaag ggaagggtga atgcatatgc agagacaatt ggactggaac aaacagacca   | 900  |
| attctggtaa tatcttctga tctatcgtac acagtggat atttgtgtgc tggcattccc    | 960  |
| actgacaccc ctaggggaga ggatagtcaa ttcacaggct catgtacaag tcctttggga   | 1020 |
| aataaaggat acggtgtcaa aggtttcggg ttctgacaag gaactgacgt atgggccgga   | 1080 |
| aggacaatta gtaggacttc aagatcagga ttcgaaataa taaaaatcag gaatggttg    | 1140 |
| acacagaata gtaaggacca aatcaggagg caagtgatta tcgatgaccc aaattggtca   | 1200 |
| ggatatagcg gttctttcac attgccggtt gaattaacaa aaaaaggatg tttggtcccc   | 1260 |
| tgtttctggg ttgaaatgat tagaggtaaa cctgaagaaa caacaatatg gacctctagc   | 1320 |
| agctccattg tgatgtgtgg agtagatcat aaaattgccg gttgggtcatg gcacgatgga  | 1380 |
| gcaattcttc cctttgacat cgataagatg                                    | 1410 |

<210> SEQ ID NO 37  
 <211> LENGTH: 470  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain  
 A/canine/NY/120106.2/2011

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 37

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Met | Asn | Pro | Asn | Gln | Lys | Ile | Ile | Ala | Ile | Gly | Ser | Ala | Ser | Leu | Gly |
| 1   |     |     | 5   |     |     |     |     | 10  |     |     |     |     |     | 15  |     |

|          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Ile 10   | Leu 20   | Ile 30   | Ile 40   | Asn 50   | Ile 60   | Ile 70   | Leu 80   | His 90   | Val 100  | Val 110  | Ser 120  | Ile 130  | Ile 140  | Val 150  | Thr 160  |
| Val 170  | Leu 180  | Val 190  | Leu 200  | Asn 210  | Asn 220  | Asn 230  | Arg 240  | Thr 250  | Asp 260  | Leu 270  | Asn 280  | Cys 290  | Lys 300  | Gly 310  | Thr 320  |
| Ile 330  | Ile 340  | Arg 350  | Glu 360  | Tyr 370  | Asn 380  | Glu 390  | Thr 400  | Val 410  | Arg 420  | Val 430  | Glu 440  | Lys 450  | Leu 460  | Thr 470  | Gln 480  |
| Trp 490  | Tyr 500  | Asn 510  | Ile 520  | Ser 530  | Thr 540  | Ile 550  | Lys 560  | Tyr 570  | Ile 580  | Glu 590  | Arg 600  | Pro 610  | Ser 620  | Asn 630  | Glu 640  |
| Tyr 650  | Tyr 660  | Met 670  | Asn 680  | Asn 690  | Thr 700  | Glu 710  | Pro 720  | Leu 730  | Cys 740  | Glu 750  | Ala 760  | Gln 770  | Gly 780  | Phe 790  | Ala 800  |
| Pro 810  | Phe 820  | Ser 830  | Lys 840  | Asp 850  | Asn 860  | Gly 870  | Ile 880  | Arg 890  | Ile 900  | Gly 910  | Ser 920  | Arg 930  | Gly 940  | His 950  | Val 960  |
| Phe 970  | Val 980  | Ile 990  | Arg 1000 | Glu 1010 | Pro 1020 | Phe 1030 | Val 1040 | Ser 1050 | Cys 1060 | Ser 1070 | Pro 1080 | Ser 1090 | Glu 1100 | Cys 1110 | Arg 1120 |
| Thr 1130 | Phe 1140 | Phe 1150 | Leu 1160 | Thr 1170 | Gln 1180 | Gly 1190 | Ser 1200 | Leu 1210 | Leu 1220 | Asn 1230 | Asp 1240 | Lys 1250 | His 1260 | Ser 1270 | Asn 1280 |
| Gly 1290 | Thr 1300 | Ile 1310 | Lys 1320 | Asp 1330 | Arg 1340 | Ser 1350 | Pro 1360 | Tyr 1370 | Arg 1380 | Thr 1390 | Leu 1400 | Met 1410 | Ser 1420 | Val 1430 | Lys 1440 |
| Ile 1450 | Gly 1460 | Gln 1470 | Ser 1480 | Pro 1490 | Asn 1500 | Val 1510 | Tyr 1520 | Gln 1530 | Ala 1540 | Lys 1550 | Phe 1560 | Glu 1570 | Ser 1580 | Val 1590 | Ala 1600 |
| Trp 1610 | Ser 1620 | Ala 1630 | Thr 1640 | Ala 1650 | Cys 1660 | His 1670 | Asp 1680 | Gly 1690 | Lys 1700 | Lys 1710 | Trp 1720 | Met 1730 | Thr 1740 | Val 1750 | Gly 1760 |
| Val 1770 | Thr 1780 | Gly 1790 | Pro 1800 | Asp 1810 | Asn 1820 | Gln 1830 | Ala 1840 | Ile 1850 | Ala 1860 | Val 1870 | Val 1880 | Asn 1890 | Tyr 1900 | Gly 1910 | Gly 1920 |
| Val 1930 | Pro 1940 | Val 1950 | Asp 1960 | Ile 1970 | Ile 1980 | Asn 1990 | Ser 2000 | Trp 2010 | Ala 2020 | Gly 2030 | Asp 2040 | Ile 2050 | Leu 2060 | Arg 2070 | Thr 2080 |
| Gln 2090 | Glu 2100 | Ser 2110 | Ser 2120 | Cys 2130 | Thr 2140 | Cys 2150 | Ile 2160 | Lys 2170 | Gly 2180 | Asp 2190 | Cys 2200 | Tyr 2210 | Trp 2220 | Val 2230 | Met 2240 |
| Thr 2250 | Asp 2260 | Gly 2270 | Pro 2280 | Ala 2290 | Asn 2300 | Arg 2310 | Gln 2320 | Ala 2330 | Asn 2340 | Tyr 2350 | Arg 2360 | Ile 2370 | Phe 2380 | Lys 2390 | Ala 2400 |
| Lys 2410 | Asp 2420 | Gly 2430 | Arg 2440 | Val 2450 | Ile 2460 | Gly 2470 | Gln 2480 | Thr 2490 | Asp 2500 | Ile 2510 | Ser 2520 | Phe 2530 | Asn 2540 | Gly 2550 | Gly 2560 |
| His 2570 | Ile 2580 | Glu 2590 | Glu 2600 | Cys 2610 | Ser 2620 | Cys 2630 | Tyr 2640 | Pro 2650 | Asn 2660 | Glu 2670 | Gly 2680 | Lys 2690 | Val 2700 | Glu 2710 | Cys 2720 |
| Ile 2730 | Cys 2740 | Arg 2750 | Asp 2760 | Asn 2770 | Trp 2780 | Thr 2790 | Gly 2800 | Thr 2810 | Asn 2820 | Arg 2830 | Pro 2840 | Ile 2850 | Leu 2860 | Val 2870 | Ile 2880 |
| Ser 2890 | Ser 2900 | Asp 2910 | Leu 2920 | Ser 2930 | Tyr 2940 | Thr 2950 | Val 2960 | Gly 2970 | Tyr 2980 | Leu 2990 | Cys 3000 | Ala 3010 | Gly 3020 | Ile 3030 | Pro 3040 |
| Thr 3050 | Asp 3060 | Thr 3070 | Pro 3080 | Arg 3090 | Gly 3100 | Glu 3110 | Asp 3120 | Ser 3130 | Gln 3140 | Phe 3150 | Thr 3160 | Gly 3170 | Ser 3180 | Cys 3190 | Thr 3200 |
| Ser 3210 | Pro 3220 | Leu 3230 | Gly 3240 | Asn 3250 | Lys 3260 | Gly 3270 | Tyr 3280 | Gly 3290 | Val 3300 | Lys 3310 | Gly 3320 | Phe 3330 | Gly 3340 | Phe 3350 | Arg 3360 |
| Gln 3370 | Gly 3380 | Thr 3390 | Asp 3400 | Val 3410 | Trp 3420 | Ala 3430 | Gly 3440 | Arg 3450 | Thr 3460 | Ile 3470 | Ser 3480 | Arg 3490 | Thr 3500 | Ser 3510 | Arg 3520 |
| Ser 3530 | Gly 3540 | Phe 3550 | Glu 3560 | Ile 3570 | Ile 3580 | Lys 3590 | Ile 3600 | Arg 3610 | Asn 3620 | Gly 3630 | Trp 3640 | Thr 3650 | Gln 3660 | Asn 3    |          |

-continued

---

|                                                                 |     |     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| 435                                                             | 440 | 445 |  |
| Asp His Lys Ile Ala Ser Trp Ser Trp His Asp Gly Ala Ile Leu Pro |     |     |  |
| 450                                                             | 455 | 460 |  |

Phe Asp Ile Asp Lys Met  
465 470

<210> SEQ ID NO 38  
 <211> LENGTH: 1695  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain  
 WY/86033/07

<400> SEQUENCE: 38

|                                                                    |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| atgaagacaa ccattatntt aatactactg acccattggg cccacagtca aaaccaatc   | 60   |
| agtggcaata acacagccac actgtgtctg ggacaccatg cagtagcaaa tggaacatta  | 120  |
| gtaaaaacaa tgagtgtatg tcaaatgtag gtgacaaatg ctacagaatt agttcagagc  | 180  |
| atttcaatgg ggaatatatg caacaaatca tatagaattc tagatggaag aaattgcaca  | 240  |
| ttaatagatg caatgctagg agacccccac tgtgacgcct ttcagtatga gagttgggac  | 300  |
| ctctttatag aaagaagcaa cgctttcagc aattgctacc catatgacat ccctgactat  | 360  |
| gcctcgctcc gatccattgt agcatcctca ggaacagtga aattcacagc agagggattc  | 420  |
| acatggacag gtgtcactca aaacggaaga agtggagcct gcaaaagggg atcagccgat  | 480  |
| agtttcttta gccgactgaa ttggctaaca aaatctggaa gctcttacc cacttgaat    | 540  |
| gtgacaatgc ctaacaataa aaatttcgac aagctataca tctgggggat tcatcaccca  | 600  |
| agctcaaatc aagagcagac aaaattgtac atccaagaat caggacgagt aacagtctca  | 660  |
| acaaaaagaa gtcaacaac aataatccct aacatcggat ctagaccgtt ggtagaggt    | 720  |
| caatcaggca ggataagcat atactggacc attgtaaaac ctggagatat cctaatagata | 780  |
| aacagtaatg gcaacttagt tgcaccgcgg ggatatttta aactgaacac agggaaaagc  | 840  |
| tctgtaatga gatccgatgt acccatagac atttgtgtgt ctgaatgtat tacacaaat   | 900  |
| ggaagcatct ccaacgacaa gccattccaa aatgtgaaca aagttacata tggaaaatgc  | 960  |
| cccaagtata tcaggcaaaa cactttaaag ctggccactg ggatgaggaa tgtaccagaa  | 1020 |
| aagcaaacca gaggaatctt tggagcaata gcgggattca tcgaaaacgg ctgggaagga  | 1080 |
| atggttgatg ggtggtatgg gttccgatat caaaactctg aaggaacagg gcaagctgca  | 1140 |
| gatctaaaga gcactcaagc agccatcgac cagattaatg gaaagttaa cagagtgatt   | 1200 |
| gaaagaacca atgagaaatt ccatcaataa gagaaggaat tctcagaagt agaaggaaga  | 1260 |
| attcaggact tggagaaata tgtagaagac accaaaatag acctatggtc ctacaatgca  | 1320 |
| gaattgctgg tggctctaga aaatcaacat acaattgact taacagatgc aaaaatgaat  | 1380 |
| aaattatttg agaagactag acgccagttg agagaaaacg cagaagcat gggaggtgga   | 1440 |
| tgtttcaaga tttatcacia atgtgataat gcatgcattg aatcaataag aactggaaca  | 1500 |
| tatgaccatt acatatacag agatgaagca ttaaacaccc gatttcagat caaaggtgta  | 1560 |
| gagttgaaat caggctacaa agattggata ctgtggattt cattcgccat atcatgcttc  | 1620 |
| ttaatttgcg ttgttctatt gggtttcatt atgtgggctt gccaaaaagg caacatcaga  | 1680 |
| tgcaacattt gcatt                                                   | 1695 |

<210> SEQ ID NO 39

-continued

---

<211> LENGTH: 565  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA protein of H3N8 CIV strain WY/86033/07

<400> SEQUENCE: 39

Met Lys Thr Thr Ile Ile Leu Ile Leu Leu Thr His Trp Ala His Ser  
 1 5 10 15  
 Gln Asn Pro Ile Ser Gly Asn Asn Thr Ala Thr Leu Cys Leu Gly His  
 20 25 30  
 His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Leu Val Lys Thr Met Ser Asp Asp Gln  
 35 40 45  
 Ile Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu Leu Val Gln Ser Ile Ser Met Gly  
 50 55 60  
 Lys Ile Cys Asn Lys Ser Tyr Arg Ile Leu Asp Gly Arg Asn Cys Thr  
 65 70 75 80  
 Leu Ile Asp Ala Met Leu Gly Asp Pro His Cys Asp Ala Phe Gln Tyr  
 85 90 95  
 Glu Ser Trp Asp Leu Phe Ile Glu Arg Ser Asn Ala Phe Ser Asn Cys  
 100 105 110  
 Tyr Pro Tyr Asp Ile Pro Asp Tyr Ala Ser Leu Arg Ser Ile Val Ala  
 115 120 125  
 Ser Ser Gly Thr Val Lys Phe Thr Ala Glu Gly Phe Thr Trp Thr Gly  
 130 135 140  
 Val Thr Gln Asn Gly Arg Ser Gly Ala Cys Lys Arg Gly Ser Ala Asp  
 145 150 155 160  
 Ser Phe Phe Ser Arg Leu Asn Trp Leu Thr Lys Ser Gly Ser Ser Tyr  
 165 170 175  
 Pro Thr Leu Asn Val Thr Met Pro Asn Asn Lys Asn Phe Asp Lys Leu  
 180 185 190  
 Tyr Ile Trp Gly Ile His His Pro Ser Ser Asn Gln Glu Gln Thr Lys  
 195 200 205  
 Leu Tyr Ile Gln Glu Ser Gly Arg Val Thr Val Ser Thr Lys Arg Ser  
 210 215 220  
 Gln Gln Thr Ile Ile Pro Asn Ile Gly Ser Arg Pro Leu Val Arg Gly  
 225 230 235 240  
 Gln Ser Gly Arg Ile Ser Ile Tyr Trp Thr Ile Val Lys Pro Gly Asp  
 245 250 255  
 Ile Leu Met Ile Asn Ser Asn Gly Asn Leu Val Ala Pro Arg Gly Tyr  
 260 265 270  
 Phe Lys Leu Asn Thr Gly Lys Ser Ser Val Met Arg Ser Asp Val Pro  
 275 280 285  
 Ile Asp Ile Cys Val Ser Glu Cys Ile Thr Pro Asn Gly Ser Ile Ser  
 290 295 300  
 Asn Asp Lys Pro Phe Gln Asn Val Asn Lys Val Thr Tyr Gly Lys Cys  
 305 310 315 320  
 Pro Lys Tyr Ile Arg Gln Asn Thr Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg  
 325 330 335  
 Asn Val Pro Glu Lys Gln Thr Arg Gly Ile Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly  
 340 345 350  
 Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Glu Gly Met Val Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe  
 355 360 365  
 Arg Tyr Gln Asn Ser Glu Gly Thr Gly Gln Ala Ala Asp Leu Lys Ser  
 370 375 380

-continued

Thr Gln Ala Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile Asn Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Val Ile  
 385 390 395 400  
 Glu Arg Thr Asn Glu Lys Phe His Gln Ile Glu Lys Glu Phe Ser Glu  
 405 410 415  
 Val Glu Gly Arg Ile Gln Asp Leu Glu Lys Tyr Val Glu Asp Thr Lys  
 420 425 430  
 Ile Asp Leu Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Glu Asn  
 435 440 445  
 Gln His Thr Ile Asp Leu Thr Asp Ala Lys Met Asn Lys Leu Phe Glu  
 450 455 460  
 Lys Thr Arg Arg Gln Leu Arg Glu Asn Ala Glu Asp Met Gly Gly Gly  
 465 470 475 480  
 Cys Phe Lys Ile Tyr His Lys Cys Asp Asn Ala Cys Ile Glu Ser Ile  
 485 490 495  
 Arg Thr Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Tyr Ile Tyr Arg Asp Glu Ala Leu Asn  
 500 505 510  
 Asn Arg Phe Gln Ile Lys Gly Val Glu Leu Lys Ser Gly Tyr Lys Asp  
 515 520 525  
 Trp Ile Leu Trp Ile Ser Phe Ala Ile Ser Cys Phe Leu Ile Cys Val  
 530 535 540  
 Val Leu Leu Gly Phe Ile Met Trp Ala Cys Gln Lys Gly Asn Ile Arg  
 545 550 555 560  
 Cys Asn Ile Cys Ile  
 565

<210> SEQ ID NO 40  
 <211> LENGTH: 1410  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain  
 WY/86033/07

<400> SEQUENCE: 40

|                                                                     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| atgaatccaa atcaaaagat aatagcaatt ggatttgcatt cattggggat attaatacatt | 60  |
| aatgtcattc tccatgtagt cagcattata gtaacagtac tggctctcaa taacaataga   | 120 |
| acagatctga actacaaagg gacgatcata agagaatata atgaaacagt aagagtagaa   | 180 |
| aaacttactc aatggtataa taccagtaca attaagtaca tagagagacc ttcaaatgaa   | 240 |
| tactacatga ataactatga accactttgt gaggcccaag gctttgcacc attttccaaa   | 300 |
| gataatggaa tacgaattgg gtcgagaggc catgtttttg tgataagaga accttttgta   | 360 |
| tcatgttcgc cctcagaatg tagaaccttt ttcctcacac agggctcatt actcaatgac   | 420 |
| aaacattcta acggcacaat aaaggatcga agtccgtata ggactttgat gagtgtcaaa   | 480 |
| atagggcaat cacctaattg atatcaagct agatttgaat cgggtggcatg gtcagcaaca  | 540 |
| gcatgccatg atggaaaaaa atggatgaca gttggagtca caggcccca caatcaagca    | 600 |
| attgcagtag tgaactatgg aggtgttccg gttgatatta ttaattcatg ggcaggggat   | 660 |
| attttaagaa cccaagagtc atcatgcacc tgcattaaag gagactgtta ttgggtaatg   | 720 |
| actgatggac cggcaaatag gcaagctgaa tataggatat tcaaagcaaa agatggaaga   | 780 |
| gtaattgggc aaactgatat aagtttcaat gggggacaca tagaggagtg ttcttgttac   | 840 |
| cccaatgaag ggaaggtgga atgcatatgc agggacaatt ggactggaac aaatagacca   | 900 |
| attctggtaa tatcttctga tctatcgtac acagttggat atttgtgtgc tggcattccc   | 960 |

-continued

---

```

actgacactc ctaggggaga ggatagtaa ttcacaggct catgtacaag tcctttggga 1020
aataagggat acggtgtaaa aggccttcggg ttctgacaag gaactgacgt atgggccgga 1080
aggacaatta gtagaacttc aagatcagga ttcgaaataa taaaaatcag gaatggttgg 1140
acacagaaca gtaaggacca aatcaggagg caagtgatta tcgatgaccc aaattggtca 1200
ggatatagcg gttctttcac attgccggtt gaactgacaa aaaagggatg ttggtccccc 1260
tgttttctggg ttgaaatgat tagaggtaaa cctgaagaaa caacaatatg gacctctagc 1320
agctccattg tgatgtgtgg agtagatcat aaaattgccg gttgggtcatg gcacgatgga 1380
gctattcttc cctttgacat cgataagatg 1410

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 41
<211> LENGTH: 470
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain WY/86033/07

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 41

```

```

Met Asn Pro Asn Gln Lys Ile Ile Ala Ile Gly Phe Ala Ser Leu Gly
1             5             10            15

Ile Leu Ile Ile Asn Val Ile Leu His Val Val Ser Ile Ile Val Thr
20            25            30

Val Leu Val Leu Asn Asn Asn Arg Thr Asp Leu Asn Tyr Lys Gly Thr
35            40            45

Ile Ile Arg Glu Tyr Asn Glu Thr Val Arg Val Glu Lys Leu Thr Gln
50            55            60

Trp Tyr Asn Thr Ser Thr Ile Lys Tyr Ile Glu Arg Pro Ser Asn Glu
65            70            75            80

Tyr Tyr Met Asn Asn Thr Glu Pro Leu Cys Glu Ala Gln Gly Phe Ala
85            90            95

Pro Phe Ser Lys Asp Asn Gly Ile Arg Ile Gly Ser Arg Gly His Val
100           105           110

Phe Val Ile Arg Glu Pro Phe Val Ser Cys Ser Pro Ser Glu Cys Arg
115           120           125

Thr Phe Phe Leu Thr Gln Gly Ser Leu Leu Asn Asp Lys His Ser Asn
130           135           140

Gly Thr Ile Lys Asp Arg Ser Pro Tyr Arg Thr Leu Met Ser Val Lys
145           150           155           160

Ile Gly Gln Ser Pro Asn Val Tyr Gln Ala Arg Phe Glu Ser Val Ala
165           170           175

Trp Ser Ala Thr Ala Cys His Asp Gly Lys Lys Trp Met Thr Val Gly
180           185           190

Val Thr Gly Pro Asp Asn Gln Ala Ile Ala Val Val Asn Tyr Gly Gly
195           200           205

Val Pro Val Asp Ile Ile Asn Ser Trp Ala Gly Asp Ile Leu Arg Thr
210           215           220

Gln Glu Ser Ser Cys Thr Cys Ile Lys Gly Asp Cys Tyr Trp Val Met
225           230           235           240

Thr Asp Gly Pro Ala Asn Arg Gln Ala Glu Tyr Arg Ile Phe Lys Ala
245           250           255

Lys Asp Gly Arg Val Ile Gly Gln Thr Asp Ile Ser Phe Asn Gly Gly
260           265           270

His Ile Glu Glu Cys Ser Cys Tyr Pro Asn Glu Gly Lys Val Glu Cys

```



-continued

| 275                                                                                       | 280 | 285 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Ile Cys Arg Asp Asn Trp Thr Gly Thr Asn Arg Pro Ile Leu Val Ile<br>290 295 300            |     |     |
| Ser Ser Asp Leu Ser Tyr Thr Val Gly Tyr Leu Cys Ala Gly Ile Pro<br>305 310 315 320        |     |     |
| Thr Asp Thr Pro Arg Gly Glu Asp Ser Gln Phe Thr Gly Ser Cys Thr<br>325 330 335            |     |     |
| Ser Pro Leu Gly Asn Lys Gly Tyr Gly Val Lys Gly Phe Gly Phe Arg<br>340 345 350            |     |     |
| Gln Gly Thr Asp Val Trp Ala Gly Arg Thr Ile Ser Arg Thr Ser Arg<br>355 360 365            |     |     |
| Ser Gly Phe Glu Ile Ile Lys Ile Arg Asn Gly Trp Thr Gln Asn Ser<br>370 375 380            |     |     |
| Lys Asp Gln Ile Arg Arg Gln Val Ile Ile Asp Asp Pro Asn Trp Ser<br>385 390 395 400        |     |     |
| Gly Tyr Ser Gly Ser Phe Thr Leu Pro Val Glu Leu Thr Lys Lys Gly<br>405 410 415            |     |     |
| Cys Leu Val Pro Cys Phe Trp Val Glu Met Ile Arg Gly Lys Pro Glu<br>420 425 430            |     |     |
| Glu Thr Thr Ile Trp Thr Ser Ser Ser Ser Ile Val Met Cys Gly Val<br>435 440 445            |     |     |
| Asp His Lys Ile Ala Ser Trp Ser Trp His Asp Gly Ala Ile Leu Pro<br>450 455 460            |     |     |
| Phe Asp Ile Asp Lys Met<br>465 470                                                        |     |     |
| <210> SEQ ID NO 42                                                                        |     |     |
| <211> LENGTH: 1410                                                                        |     |     |
| <212> TYPE: DNA                                                                           |     |     |
| <213> ORGANISM: artificial sequence                                                       |     |     |
| <220> FEATURE:                                                                            |     |     |
| <223> OTHER INFORMATION: DNA encoding NA protein of H3N8 CIV strain<br>A/canine/NY/120106 |     |     |
| <400> SEQUENCE: 42                                                                        |     |     |
| atgaacccaa atcaaaagat aatagcaatt ggatctgcat cattggggat attaatcatt                         | 60  |     |
| aatatcattc tccatgtagt cagcattata gtaacagtac tggctctcaa taacaataga                         | 120 |     |
| acagatctga actgcaaagg gacgatcata agagagtaca atgaaacagt aagagtagaa                         | 180 |     |
| aaacttactc aatgggtataa tatcagtaca attaagtaca tagagagacc ttcaaatgaa                        | 240 |     |
| tattacatga acaacactga accactttgt gaggcccaag gctttgcacc attttccaaa                         | 300 |     |
| gataatggaa tacgaattgg gtcgagaggc catgtttttg tgataagaga accttttgta                         | 360 |     |
| tcatgttcac cctcagaatg tagaaccttt ttcctcacac agggctcatt actcaatgac                         | 420 |     |
| aaacattcta acggcacaaat aaaggatcga agtccgtata ggactctgat gagtgtcaaa                        | 480 |     |
| atagggcaat cacctaattg atatcaagct aaatttgaat cgggtggcatg gtcagcaaca                        | 540 |     |
| gcatgccatg atgaaaaaaa atggatgaca gttggagtca cagggcccga caatcaagca                         | 600 |     |
| attgcagtag tgaactatgg aggtgttccg gttgatatta ttaattcatg ggcaggggat                         | 660 |     |
| attttaagaa cccaagaatc atcatgcacc tgcattaaag gagactgtta ttgggtaatg                         | 720 |     |
| actgatggac cggcaaatag gcaagctaata tataggatat tcaaagcaaa agatggaaga                        | 780 |     |
| gtaattggac aaactgatata aagtttcaat gggggacaca tagaggagtg ttcttggtac                        | 840 |     |
| cccaatgaag ggaaggtgga atgcatatgc agagacaatt ggactggaac aaacagacca                         | 900 |     |

-continued

---

|                                                                     |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| attctggttaa tatcttctga tctatcgta acagttggat atttgtgtgc tggeattccc   | 960  |
| actgacacccc ctagggggaga ggatagtcac ttcacaggct catgtacaag tcctttggga | 1020 |
| aataaaggat acggtgtcaa aggtttcggg ttctgacaag gaactgacgt atgggcccga   | 1080 |
| aggacaatta gtaggacttc aagatcagga ttcgaaataa taaaaatcag gaatggttg    | 1140 |
| acacagaata gtaaggacca aatcaggagg caagtgatta tcgatgaccc aaattggtca   | 1200 |
| ggatatagcg gttctttcac attgccggtt gaattaacaa aaaaaggatg ttggtccccc   | 1260 |
| tgtttctggg ttgaaatgat tagaggtaaa cctgaagaaa caacaatatg gacctctagc   | 1320 |
| agctccattg tgatgtgtgg agtagatcat aaaattgccca gttggtcatg gcacgatgga  | 1380 |
| gcaattcttc cctttgacat cgataagatg                                    | 1410 |

---

What we claim is:

1. A composition comprising an H3N2 influenza virus derived from canine isolates (H3N2 CIV), wherein the H3N2 CIV comprises,

- a) a polynucleotide encoding an HA protein having at least 99.6% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2, 4, or 6; and/or
- b) a polynucleotide encoding an NA protein having at least 99% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:8, 10 or 12; and/or
- c) an HA polynucleotide having at least 99.2% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:1; or having at least 99.6% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:3; or having at least 99.9% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:5; and/or
- d) an NA polynucleotide having at least 99.9% sequence identity to the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:7 or 9.

2. The composition of claim 1, wherein the H3N2 CIV is deposited at ATCC under the deposit number of PTA-122265 or PTA-122266 or is a progeny or descendant of PTA-122265 or PTA-122266 wherein the progeny or descendant comprises a polynucleotide encoding an HA protein having at least 99.6% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2, 4, or 6.

3. The composition of claim 1, wherein the H3N2 CIV is deposited at ATCC under the deposit number of PTA-122265 or PTA-122266, or is a progeny or descendant of PTA-122265 or PTA-122266, wherein the progeny or descendant comprises a polynucleotide encoding an NA protein having at least 99% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:8, 10, or 12.

4. The composition of claim 1, wherein the H3N2 CIV is inactivated.

5. The composition of claim 1, wherein the composition further comprises an inactivated H3N8 CIV.

6. The composition of claim 5, wherein the H3N8 CIV comprises a polynucleotide encoding an HA protein having at least 98% sequence identity SEQ ID NO:31, 35, or 39.

7. The composition of claim 5, wherein the H3N8 CIV comprises polynucleotide encoding an NA protein having at least 98% sequence identity SEQ ID NO:33, 37, or 41.

8. The composition of claim 1, wherein the composition or vaccine further comprises one or more pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable carrier, adjuvant, vehicle, or excipient.

9. A method of vaccinating an animal, or for inducing an immunogenic or protective response against influenza virus infection in canines (CIV), or for reducing CIV viral shedding in an infected animal, comprising at least one administration of the composition of claim 1.

10. The method of claim 9, wherein the animal is a canine or feline.

11. A diagnostic method of the infection of H3N2 influenza virus in dogs or cats (H3N2 CIV), wherein a sample of physiological fluid or a dog or cat tissue sampling and a diagnostic reagent specific to H3N2 CIV are put together, and the potential presence of H3N2 CIV antigen, antibody or nucleic acid is revealed within this sample or sampling, wherein the diagnostic reagent specific to H3N2 CIV comprises

- a) a polynucleotide encoding an HA protein having at least 99.6% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2, 4, or 6; and/or
- b) a polynucleotide encoding an NA protein having at least 99% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:8, 10 or 12; and/or
- c) an HA polynucleotide having at least 99.2% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:1; or having at least 99.6% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:3; or having at least 99.9% sequence identity to the sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:5; and/or
- d) an NA polynucleotide having at least 99.9% sequence identity to the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:7 or 9.

12. The diagnostic method of claim 11, wherein the diagnostic reagent comprises a specific H3N2 CIV antigen selected from the group consisting of HA and NA, and wherein the antigen allows the detection of antibodies within the sample or sampling as being H3N2 CIV.

13. The diagnostic method of claim 11, wherein the method is Western blotting, immunofluorescence, ELISA or immunochromatography.

\* \* \* \* \*